



The Journal of
Gemmology

Volume 25 No. 8

October 1997





Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain

27 Greville Street, London EC1N 8SU
Tel: 0171 404 3334 Fax: 0171 404 8843
e-mail: gagtl@btinternet.com Website: www.gagtl.ac.uk/gagtl

President:

Professor R.A. Howie

Vice-Presidents:

F.M. Bruton, A.F. Farn, D.G. Kent, R.K. Mitchell

Honorary Fellows:

R.A. Howie, R.T. Liddicoat Jnr, K. Nassau

Honorary Life Members:

D.J. Callaghan, E.A. Jobbins, H. Tillander

Council of Management:

C.R. Cavey, T.J. Davidson, N.W. Deeks, R.R. Harding,
I. Thomson, V.P. Watson

Members' Council:

A.J. Allnutt, P. Dwyer-Hickey, R. Fuller, J. Greatwood,
B. Jackson, J. Kessler, J. Monnickendam, L. Music, J.B. Nelson,
P.G. Read, R. Shepherd, C.H. Winter

Branch Chairmen:

Midlands – G.M. Green, North West – I. Knight, Scottish – B. Jackson

Examiners:

A.J. Allnutt, M.Sc., Ph.D., FGA, S.M. Anderson, B.Sc. (Hons), FGA,
L. Bartlett, B.Sc., M.Phil., FGA, DGA, E.M. Bruton, FGA, DGA, C.R. Cavey, FGA,
S. Coelho, B.Sc., FGA, DGA, Prof. A.T. Collins, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.G. Good, FGA, DGA,
C.J.E. Hall, B.Sc. (Hons), FGA, G.M. Howe, FGA, DGA, G.H. Jones, B.Sc., Ph.D., FGA,
M. Newton, B.Sc., D.Phil., H.L. Plumb, B.Sc., FGA, DGA, R.D. Ross, B.Sc., FGA, DGA,
P.A. Sadler, B.Sc., FGA, DGA, E. Stern, FGA, DGA, Prof. I. Sunagawa, D.Sc.,
M. Tilley, GG, FGA, C.M. Woodward, B.Sc., FGA, DGA

The Journal of Gemmology

Editor: Dr R.R. Harding

Assistant Editors: M.J. O'Donoghue, P.G. Read

Associate Editors: S.M. Anderson (London), Dr C.E.S. Arps (Leiden),
G. Bosshart (Lucerne), Prof. A.T. Collins (London), Dr J.W. Harris (Glasgow),
Prof. R.A. Howie (Derbyshire), Dr J.M. Ogden (Cambridge),
Dr J.E. Shigley (Carlsbad), Prof. D.C. Smith (Paris), E. Stern (London),
Prof. I. Sunagawa (Tokyo), Dr M. Superchi (Milan), C.M. Woodward (London)

Production Editor: M.A. Burland

Table 1: The chronology of synthetic gemstones

Year	Synthetic material	Inventor/trade name/manufacturer/ country	Growth method	Reference
Beryl, including emerald, aquamarine and red beryl				
<i>Flux method:</i>				
1848	Emerald (IS, NC)	JJ Ebelmen/France	FIS	N80, 128
1888	Emerald (IS, NC)	P Hautefeuille & H Perrey/France	FIS	N80, 129
1925	Emerald (IS, NC)	R Nacken/Germany	FIS	N80, 131
1934	Emerald (IS, NC)	H Espig/IG-Farben/Germany	FIS	N80, 129
1938	Emerald	CC Chatham/USA	FIS	N80, 141
1964	Emerald	Gilson/France	FIS	N80, 144
1964	Emerald (SP)	W Zerfass/Germany	FIS	N80, 130
<i>Hydrothermal and other methods:</i>				
1960	Emerald (IS, NC); emerald over-growth (SP)	J Lechleitner/Austria	HyS	N80, 149; G81, 98
1965	Emerald	EM Flanigen/Quintessa/Linde/USA	HyS	N80, 150
1979	Watermelon beryl (SP)	Adachi Shin/Japan	?	G86, 55
1981	Aquamarine, pink and red beryl (SP)	Regency/Vacuum Ventures/USA	HyS	N90, 50; G81, 57
1988	Aquamarine, red and other colours (NC)	AS Lebedev/USSR	HyS	G88, 252; G90, 206
1994	Emerald, red beryl	Tairus/Russia and others	HyS	G96, 32
Corundum: ruby, blue sapphire and other colours				
<i>Verneuil flame fusion, Czochralski pulling and other melt methods.</i>				
1885	Ruby (SP) (see Figure 3)	'Geneva'/(Switzerland?)	FIF	N80, 42
1902	Ruby (see Figure 4)	AVL Verneuil/Société Hellerite/France	VeF	N80, 27
1903	Ruby (SP)	Hoquiam/USA	VeF	N80, 54
1907	Blue sapphire	Verneuil/Baikovsky/France	VeF	N80, 63, 66
1942	Ruby	L Merker/Linde/USA	VeF	N80, 69
1947	Star corundum	Linde/USA	VeF	N80, 69
1960	Ruby discs (SP)	Linde/USA	VeD	N80, 69
1965	Ruby	FR Charvat/Linde/USA	CzP	N80, 84
1971	Sapphire, colourless tubes, etc.	H LaBelle/Tyco/USA	CzE	N80, 87
1983	Ruby, etc. (NC)	Bijoreve/Seiko/Japan	FZo	G84, 60
1990	Pink Ti-sapphire	Union Carbide/USA and others	CzP	G95, 188, 214; G92, 66
<i>Flux and vapour phase methods:</i>				
1891	Ruby (IS, NC) (see Figure 2)	E Fremy and Verneuil/France	FIV	N80, 39
1958	Ruby	CC Chatham/USA	FIS	N80, 78; Pc
1958	Ruby (NC)	JP Remeika/AT&T Bell Labs/USA	FIS	N80, 78; Pc
1964	Ruby (IS, NC)	EAD White/England	VaR	N80, 91
1974	Blue sapphire	CC Chatham/USA	FIS	G82, 140; Pc
1980	Orange sapphire (padparadscha, SP)	CC Chatham/USA	FIS	G82, 140; Pc
1983	Ruby and sapphire; ruby overgrowth (NC)	J Lechleitner/Austria	FIS	N90, 53; J85, 557; G85, 35; J88, 95
<i>Hydrothermal method:</i>				
1958	Ruby (PQ, NC)	AT&T Bell Labs/USA	HyS	N80, 91; Pc
1965	Ruby (PQ, NC)	R Bell/Airtron/USA	HyS	N80, 91; G92, 278

Key

Growth methods:

CzE	CzP with edge-defined film-fed modification	Hyl	HyS followed by irradiation
CzP	Czochralski pulling from the melt	HyS	Hydrothermal solution
Exp	Explosion reaction	SkS	Skull Solidification and equivalent methods
FIF	Flame fusion, pre-Verneuil variant	SkH	SkS with yttrium oxide content higher than usual
FIS	Flux solution	SkI	SkS followed by irradiation
FIV	Flux-vapour complex system	SkL	SkS with yttrium oxide content lower than usual
FZo	Floating zone	VaR	Vapour phase reaction, atmospheric or low pressure
HPI	HPS followed by irradiation	VeD	VeF with disc modification
HPS	High pressure solution	VeF	Verneuil flame fusion
		VeT	VeF with tricone burner modification

Fool's gold?... The use of marcasite and pyrite from ancient times

Lynne Bartlett

London

ABSTRACT: This survey covers the early writings on the form, identification and occurrence of pyrite and marcasite. The origins of the confusion between the two species and their names are discussed. The material known today by the jewellery world as Marcasite and dismissed by many jewellery historians as merely a diamond imitation is, in fact, cut and polished iron pyrite. In order to differentiate clearly between the mineralogical marcasite and the cut and polished iron pyrite, a capital 'M' is used when referring to the latter. But, throughout its long history, pyrite was valued more for many other purposes. From antiquity and for many centuries iron pyrite was used by man as a convenient portable source of fire. This led to the development of guns using the spark-producing properties of pyrite. Its value as a raw material for some chemical processes is shown.

Although little evidence remains of its early ornamental usage, there are examples from as far apart as S. America and Siberia. Since the early eighteenth century, Marcasite has been used in jewellery as an inexpensive alternative for the sparkle of diamonds. The cutting and polishing of the iron pyrite was initially done by hand but is now fully automated. The peak of the artistic use of Marcasite was in the 1930s where its soft steely sparkle compliments the beauty of other gems used in the design. This is best seen in the art deco styles of the company Theodore Fahrner. Subsequent decades did not produce such elegant pieces but Marcasite remains one of the options for the modern jeweller.

Introduction

My earliest recollection of Marcasite was as a young child in the early 1950s being fascinated by the glittering brooch and earrings worn by my mother when she dressed up to go out dancing with my father. It was only about ten years ago when I bought my first piece of thirties, silver-set, Marcasite jewellery from a market in Canterbury, that my interest was really kindled. By then I had become a gemmologist and amateur jeweller and I set out to discover more about the jewellery and the materials

used. I was surprised and disappointed to find how little was written about the subject and resolved that I would try to find out more. The following account is the result of my researches so far and covers the uses of and thoughts about Marcasite/pyrites prior to the eighteenth century and the use of cut and polished stones for jewellery from the early part of the eighteenth century to the present.

What is Marcasite?

'Perhaps no other natural body has received so many names'. This is the



Figure 1: Group of pyrite crystals showing cube, pyritohedron and small octahedron (photograph by M. Hutchinson).

challenge for anyone looking into the history of this widely spread mineral and has taken me along many diverse paths. Even the names by which the jewellery trade and the gemmologist know the material are confused. Marcasite is the jewellery trade name for iron pyrite when cut and polished. Pyrite is the cubic crystallization of iron disulphide (FeS_2). Mineralogical marcasite is the crystallization in the orthorhombic form of the same chemical compound. Orthorhombic marcasite will subsequently be spelled with a small 'm' and jewellers' Marcasite will have a capital 'M' to clarify meaning in the text. Although the

Figure 2: Marcasite (photograph by M. Hutchinson).



cubic form is more stable, both decompose on prolonged subjection to heat, air and moisture. Both sulphides are found as opaque yellowish crystals with a metallic lustre but true marcasite has a more silvery appearance (Figures 1 and 2).

The confusion between the two species has existed for hundreds of years. The two names pyrite and marcasite were used interchangeably until the development of systematic crystallography in the early nineteenth century. It was only then that it became possible to distinguish between the minerals of similar appearance and identical chemical composition. Even after this the traditional names used in such old industries as mining continued to be used.

From the mid-sixteenth century, growing scientific interest resulted in an increasing number of books seeking to explain the natural world. Many took versions of ancient texts that had been passed down with a variable degree of accuracy but increasingly writers presented their own observations. The economic interest in mining and minerals ensured that all potential sources of metals were carefully examined.

Looking to the earliest writings on minerals, Boodt (1609)² refers to the writings of Galen on the subject of *marcassites* [sic]. Many types of metallic sulphides seem to have been covered by the term including both iron pyrites and chalcopyrite or copper sulphide³. The origin of the name is accepted by some writers as Persian, but there is also a view that the Persian word was probably adopted from a European language⁴. Chamber's Encyclopaedia of 1781 quotes Avicenna, who was writing in the early thirteenth century, as using the name 'marcasite nuhafii' but it is also stated that the Persians called it 'nagiar alruxenani' stone of light or brightness. The name pyrite is derived from the Greek, 'pyrites lithos' (stone which strikes fire)⁵, which refers to its property of producing sparks when struck. Pliny mentions various stones which are interpreted as pyrites, the most likely being ...

'the kind of stone that contains a great quantity of fire. Stones known as 'live stones' are extremely heavy and are indispensable to reconnaissance parties preparing a camp-site.

When struck with a nail or other stone they give off a spark, and if this is caught on sulphur or else on dry fungi or leaves it produces a flame instantaneously.¹⁶

Agricola⁷ writing in 1546 notes that there are minerals which are intermediate between 'stones' and metals, a good example of which is pyrite 'which is called marchasite by the Moors'. Four kinds of mineral are described which are identified by colour; the true pyrite is 'silvery gold' and true marcasite, 'the colour of galena'. The others are probably chalcopyrite and arsenopyrite, being 'pure gold colour' and 'grey' respectively. He notes that only the hard pyrite can be struck to produce fire and also comments on the variable forms and location of the mineral.

Webster⁸ gives a list of minerals said to be of affinity to metals; namely Cachimie, Marchasites, Pyritae and Firestones. All of these are said to be ... 'little known or regarded by miners as they can make no profit from them other than an indication of where metallic ores can be discovered.'

This opinion is confirmed by Woodward⁹ in his description:

'A common Marcasite or Pyrite shall have the colour of gold most exactly and shine with all the Brightness of it and yet upon trial after all yield nothing of worth but vitriol and a little sulphur.'

He mentions the occurrence of pyrite nodules being washed out from chalky cliffs and found on beaches on the shores of Kent, Essex and Hampshire, among others.

Lovell¹⁰ writing in 1661 in what is mainly a review of classical texts gives supposed healing properties for both pyrite and marcasite. As well as the fire-making properties of pyrite ('the best is that which is like brass') he notes that it 'purges away things hindering the eyesight', and 'it softens and discosseth hardnesses'. Marcasite is identified as being found in mines and used to produce salts with purgative properties.

The definitive text on pyrite, *Pyritologia*, was written in 1725 by Henckel¹¹, a former Chief Director of Mines at Freiberg in Saxony. He restricts the term to three types, namely yellowish or iron pyrite (also called sulphur pyrite), yellow or copper pyrite and white or

arsenical pyrite. The latter is said to be unsuitable for smelting. Iron pyrite found in the mines at Freiberg and in the Harz Mountains was used for the production of vitriol and sulphur.

In spite of these clear distinctions and definitions, the name marcasite continued to be used widely by miners and mineralogists up to the end of the nineteenth century for all types of sulphides including those of bismuth and antimony. The development of systematic mineralogy led to more careful distinctions being made between the various species and in 1845 Haidinger gave the name of marcasite to the mineral previously known as white iron pyrite¹². However by that stage the name of Marcasite for the cut and polished stones was so firmly established in the jewellery industry that it was maintained.

Form and occurrence

Iron pyrite crystallizes in the cubic system, the most symmetrical of the seven crystal systems into which all crystalline minerals are classified. It is often found as cubes or more rarely as octahedra (*Figure 1*).

It does not exhibit the full symmetry of the system being typically found as pyritohedra, to which solid forms with twelve five-sided faces it gives its name.

Figure 3: Pyrite inclusion in Colombian emerald (photograph courtesy of E.A. Jobbins).

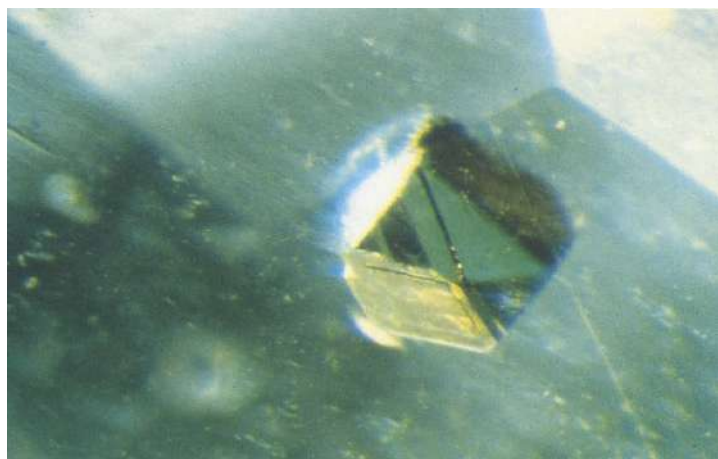




Figure 4: Pyritized shells – some cut and polished on one side (photograph by M. Hutchinson).



Figure 6: Sand Dollar (photograph by M. Hutchinson).



Figure 5: Close-up of pyritized interior of shell (photograph by M. Hutchinson).



Figure 7: Pyrite nodules on slate (photograph courtesy of E.A. Jobbins).

Even when found as well formed cubes, the faces of the cubes are often striated. Usually it is found as small cubes, pyritohedra or modified forms, often with the orthorhombic polymorph, marcasite, in irregular spherical nodules and veins in clay, slate and coal. It occurs abundantly in rocks of all ages from the oldest crystalline materials to the most recent alluvial deposits. Spangles and veins of pyrite are often found in lapis lazuli and sometimes very attractive microscopic crystals are found as inclusions in other gem materials such as emerald (Figure 3).

Experiments¹² have established that when iron disulphide is crystallized from a neutral or an alkaline medium at high temperatures pyrite is produced, but from an acid medium at temperatures below 450°C marcasite crystallizes. In the Gault clays at Folkestone iron disulphide is in the form of pyrite nodules but in the limestone areas it is marcasite.

Both pyrite and marcasite are minerals that can replace the calcium carbonate in the shell of shellfish giving very attractive fossils¹³. Species, such as ammonites, buried in iron- and sulphur-rich mud can, over time, have part of the cell walls replaced by pyrite which is only evident when the fossil is broken (Figures 4 and 5).

Other shapes such as 'sand dollars' which may resemble organic forms, are the product of the growing conditions of the pyrite crystals (Figure 6).

Henckel¹¹ notes the occurrence of round pyrites washed down from the Swiss Alps and nodules the size of oranges and lemons from the island of Staritzo. These spectacular forms are illustrated in Figure 7.

Marcasite crystallizes in the less symmetrical orthorhombic system. Typical forms for marcasite are given more picturesque names such as 'cockscorn'

pyrites' or 'spear pyrites' describing the typical twinned crystal shapes. Marcasite can be altered to iron pyrite.

The hardness of both species is 6 to 6.5 which means that pyrite can be carved using quartz sand as an abrasive but is hard enough to take a good polish. The specific gravity of iron pyrite is 4.95–5.10, slightly greater than that of marcasite, 4.85–4.90.

Iron pyrite is the most widespread sulphide in the world¹². Nicholson¹³ notes that 'pyritous minerals precede, accompany and follow veins of ores.' Pyrite is 'found in clays, chalk, marls, marbles, plasters, alabasters, slates, spars, quartz, granites, crystals' and 'also in pit-coals and other bituminous matters'. In view of such ubiquity, it is not worthwhile giving any location maps. Today where found in large deposits, such as in the copper mine at Rio Tinto in south-western Spain, it is still mined for the sulphur content. Pyrite crystals exposed to weathering can be altered to limonite, a hydrous iron oxide, and possibly further to hematite. Sometimes pyrite crystals are found with just a coating of limonite and other deposits are known where complete replacement has occurred, e.g. Hautes-Pyrenees in France. In a review of known ore deposits in 1896, Phillips¹⁴ mentions that at Meggen in Germany operations commenced with surface mining of hematite but that these are underlain at depth by deposits of pyrite.

Exceptionally fine crystals of pyrite are found in Elba, Piedmont, various localities in Cornwall, St Gotthard in Switzerland, as well as in the former Czechoslovakia and many other locations in Europe. Well-formed crystals also occur in Peru, Bolivia, Chile, Brazil, Japan and Mexico. 'Sand dollars' are particularly known from Sparta in Illinois, USA, where they have formed in 'sedimentary rocks produced by compacted silt rich in carbonised plant material'¹⁵. Marcasite is much less common and, being relatively unstable, is easily altered. Good spear-shaped crystals can be found in the Pas de Calais and between Folkestone and Dover. The cockscomb form is found at Tavistock in Devon and Guanajuato in Mexico.

As well as iron and sulphur, iron pyrite can contain traces of other metals. Some localities

contain sufficient gold or copper to make pyrite a worthwhile source of these metals. In his unpublished manuscript Halford-Watkins¹⁵ conjectures that a large percentage of the world's free gold had its origin in pyrite that had subsequently decomposed releasing very fine particles of gold such as are found in alluvial deposits. Although it may be commercially feasible to process these 'auriferous' pyrites the amounts of gold they contain are very small. The bright brassy golden colour of pyrite has been known to cause confusion to the inexperienced prospector and is also known as 'fool's gold'.

Early uses

Fire

Iron pyrite is arguably among the first minerals used by man. Caspall¹⁶ estimates that the production of fire by striking pyrites with a flint edge was in use for around fourteen thousand years and was a method used in parallel with wood friction, depending on the local availability of materials. The sparks created were used to ignite a small pile of tinder such as dried fungus or grasses. Such fire-lighting kits comprising a nodule of pyrite, flint and tinder were found in a 'Beaker' burial site at Lambourn, Berkshire, and in three-thousand-year-old sites in Suffolk.

Irregular nodules of iron pyrite have been found in Anglo-Saxon graves¹⁷ in Cambridgeshire, Suffolk, Hampshire, Sussex and Wiltshire. As, in some of these areas, pyrite nodules occur naturally in the surrounding soil, it was established in the course of the excavations that these were items deliberately placed in the graves and not accidentally included. In Burwell, Cambridgeshire, pyrite balls were found at the hips of a male skeleton. Meaney¹⁷ concludes that these finds indicate a possible religious significance rather than any magical or amuletic properties. 'If pyrite was used to make fire as seems possible, it might simply have been buried as a prized possession.' Almost all of the finds have been with male skeletons and can be seen either as a valued personal possession or as a means of making light and heat in the next world. A notable

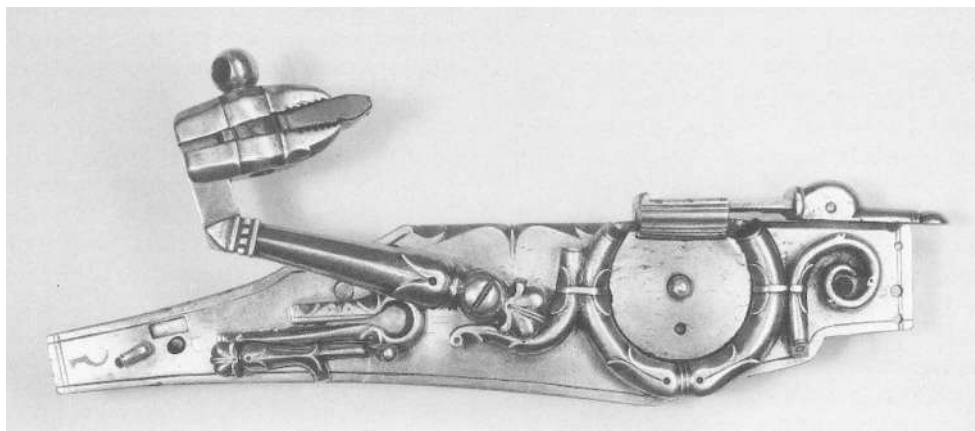


Figure 8: Wheel-lock gun mechanism. Pyrite is held in a clamp, top left of the picture (photograph courtesy of Victoria and Albert Museum).

exception to the predominantly male-related finds is a pyrite nodule found in Bronze Age Denmark, as part of a group of objects in a leather bag and thought to be the collection of a 'wise-woman'.

This combination of pyrite, flint and tinder continued in use throughout Europe as fire lighting apparatus until iron became readily available. Pyrite was then replaced by more conveniently-shaped iron strikers. The subsequent development of steel allowed the production of more durable strikers and resulted in a system, i.e. the tinder box, which was to last until the early years of the nineteenth century as the universal fire lighting system. Attempts to mechanize the earlier process resulted in the Monk's gun system in the late fifteenth century in which a piece of pyrite was held in steel jaws and forced against a roughened steel bar by the operation of a ring pull. A refinement of this system was the wheel-lock.

Firearms

The earliest records of wheel-lock mechanisms are those drawn by Leonardo da Vinci¹⁸. Several variations of the mechanism appear in drawings dated from the late fifteenth or early sixteenth century. A small piece of pyrite was forced by a spring against the serrated edge of a revolving steel wheel causing a shower of sparks which ignited the tinder.

Caspall¹⁶ illustrates an elegant German sixteenth century example of such a tinder pistol which must have been owned by a wealthy man. Not only is the mechanism itself intricate and delicate but the decoration of the pistol is very elegant. Often the skills of gunsmiths, clockmakers and even blacksmiths were used to produce these luxuries for the very wealthy. Even much simpler examples would have been affordable only by the affluent middle classes.

The wheel-lock mechanism was more widely used for guns. Indeed another term for pyrite mentioned by Caire¹⁹ is 'pierre de carabine' from its use by the Italians in early firearms. Apparently the material from Elba is particularly good for producing sparks (C. Cavey, personal communication).

The earliest dateable firearms using this mechanism are from the second quarter of the sixteenth century and it is now accepted that the Italians were the first to develop them¹⁸. The impact on society of these 'secret' weapons was on a par with the nuclear weapons of the twentieth century. These were the first guns that could be carried concealed and ready for immediate firing. Wheel-lock guns were produced in many countries in Europe for a further one hundred years (Figure 8).

During this period older systems continued to be used and newer mechanisms were being

developed. The wheel-lock gun had superseded the match-lock system which relied on a slow-burning fuse and was in turn replaced by the simpler flint lock and other safer mechanisms. The delicate mechanism and the tendency of the pyrite to wear down quickly or break at inopportune moments made the wheel-lock a rather unreliable gun for warfare. A later gun development in Italy also used pyrite. This segment-lock, dating from the early seventeenth century, had some features in common with the wheel-lock, but operated with a steel striker instead of a wheel which scraped against the pyrite.

The rough cutting of the pyrite was probably not done by the gun-makers themselves. There would have therefore been a 'cottage' industry for the cutting of iron pyrite which would have needed to find alternative outlets when wheel-lock guns finally went out of production.

Chemicals

A major use for pyrite, described by Agricola²⁰, was to produce ferrous sulphate which was used, among other things, as a black dye. Its Roman name was *atramentum sutorium* (literally shoemakers blacking). In the thirteenth century this was given the name vitriol because of the glass-like transparency of the salts.

The production of vitriol from pyrite certainly dates back to pre-Christian times as a supplement to natural green vitriol called Melantheria²⁰ which was said to be mined in Cyprus. Vitriolus was the name given to the calcined pyrites and Agricola describes the process by which it was turned into vitriol. Vitriolus was left in heaps exposed to heat and rain for at least five months with regular turning before being covered and left for a further six to eight months. The weathered ore was stirred in a vat with water and the resultant pale green solution was run off. Solid salt was then obtained by evaporation. Writing in 1748 Hill²¹ notes that vitriol is commonly called Copperas. In addition to its use as a black dye for hats and cloths, he mentions some varieties with other uses. A bluish-green vitriol (possibly a mixture of ferrous and

copper sulphates) was used as a styptic and a white vitriol (lead or zinc sulphate) as a gentle and safe emetic.

The Copperas industry was a noted feature of Kent in the seventeenth century²². Pyrite nodules were collected by the local poor people on the beaches under the cliffs at Queenborough in Sheppey, Swalecliffe and Whitstable. At the end of the sixteenth century the stones were processed locally, but by the end of the seventeenth century the factories moved to places such as Deptford to be near the major market in London.

As well as vitriol, pyrite was also processed further to obtain sulphuric acid or 'oil of vitriol' and sulphur, and the latter use continues today.

Ornament

Undoubtedly such a bright, attractive and ubiquitous material has been known and used by man for ornament since prehistoric times. References have been made to pyrite found in various archaeological locations both in the old and new worlds. Pyrite beads²³ have been found in ancient Egypt, in Iron Age Iranian sites and in graves of the second and third centuries AD in Taxila in the Indus valley. The relative paucity of finds of such a widely occurring material must be because the conditions in some sites would cause chemical or physical break down and it would be unusual to find pyrite *in situ*. It is interesting to note that Sumerian Lapis jewellery has pyrite-shaped holes where the typical inclusions have decomposed (M. Hutchinson, personal communication).

Preserved in the frozen ground in a woman's grave at Pasyrak²⁴ in the eastern Altai was a pair of boots whose leather soles were decorated with colourful woollen embroidery and 42 pyrite crystals. The grave is dated to the six to fourth centuries BC. The pyrites are thought to have been obtained as a by-product from mining. A unique decorative use comes from the 'New World'. Pouget, the Parisian court jeweller, writing in 1762²⁵, calls Marcasite the 'pierre des Incas' because of its use as mirrors and from examples found in Inca tombs. So far it has not been possible to



Figure 9: Aztec mirror depicting the God Quetzalcoatl (photograph collection musée de L'Homme, Paris).

identify the source of his information, although one mirror survives²⁶ from the Mochica culture 100 BC–AD 600, in the National Anthropology and Archaeology Museum in Lima. This mirror consists of a carved wooden face with inlay of bone and shell on one side and an inlaid plaque of pyrite on the reverse. Other examples from Peru have not been traced and it is possible that Pouget was misled by some incorrect

Figure 10: Mexican mask with pyrite eyeballs (photograph courtesy of the British Museum).



labelling when the Le Cabinet Royal d'Histoire Naturelle was opened to the public in Paris in 1745²⁷. A splendid Mexican obsidian mirror, thought to be part of the treasure from Mexico sent by Cortes in 1522 to Charles V of Spain, captured by the pirate Jean Fleury of Honfleur and given to Francis I in return for safe anchorage in French ports, was labelled 'Miroir des Incas du Perou'. All sources so far discovered referring to Marcasite in later periods tend to quote Pouget but no mention is made of the Incas prior to his description. Indeed, in one of the most informative books about the Incas, Garcilaso de la Vega²⁸ notes, 'The mirrors used by the women of the blood royal were of highly polished silver, the ordinary ones of brass.'

Undoubtedly pyrite was known in South America. Barba²⁹ mentions 'margatita or perytis' mined by the Incas at Acoraymes and in the Potosi mines which are now in Bolivia.

There are several examples from Mexico of polished nodules of pyrite used either as mirrors or as eyeballs in decorated skulls. In the Musée de L'Homme in Paris there are three mirrors. The oldest is a simple cylindrical shape about 3 cm in diameter with one polished face and is dated AD 150–750 from Teotihuacan. The two other examples are approximately twice the diameter and date from the Aztec period (1325–1521) from Vallee de Mexico. One is a simple shape but the other is finely carved on one side (Figure 9).

All have lateral drill holes so that they could have been worn suspended from the body in some way. Drawings of the carving were published by Kunz³⁰, who also refers to a carved head of iron pyrites with chalcedony eyes in the United States National Museum, Washington. In the collection at the British Museum³¹ is a mask from the Mixtec-Aztec period 1400–1521: 'A human skull forms the base for this mask of Tezcatlipoca, 'Smoking Mirror', one of four powerful creator gods in the Aztec pantheon. His distinguishing emblem, an obsidian mirror, symbolizes his control over the hidden forces of creation and destruction. The mask is decorated with a mosaic of turquoise, lignite and shell; polished iron pyrites have been used to fashion the eyes.' (Figure 10).

An example of pyrite carving seen in a middle eastern context is a Byzantine intaglio ring mentioned by Ogden²³. This ring dates from the sixth to seventh century AD and has a monogram carved in the pyrite which was set in gold. The pyrite was partially decomposed. The ring was sold at auction in 1981–2 and its current whereabouts are not known. Lack of further evidence or examples may mean that suitable material for carving was not available, was not considered suitable or, more probably, smaller items were completely degraded after burial. Exactly when, where and why iron pyrite was first cut and faceted for use in jewellery is not recorded.

Marcasite jewellery in the eighteenth century

Until the early part of the eighteenth century there is relatively little evidence of the widespread decorative use of Marcasite. The earliest reference to Marcasite-set jewellery is by Pouget in 1762²⁵ but it had already been in production for some years. Its main attraction was as a simulant for diamond and it would not therefore have been introduced until the fashion for diamond-set jewels had become well established.

During the seventeenth century France had emerged as the centre of elegance and fashion, especially at the sumptuous court of Louis XIV. This pre-eminence was particularly true for jewellery²² and French jewellery designs were disseminated throughout Europe. By the end of the century most of the diamond cuts now known had been established and diamond-set naturalistic styles predominated. The most widespread cut used for diamonds was the rose cut.

The discovery of diamonds in Brazil in the early decades of the eighteenth century ensured that, with an expanded supply, diamonds became the major stone used. They were generally set in silver and mounted in gold.

Around this time it became the fashion for social occasions to take place at night where diamond-set jewels sparkled beguilingly under the flickering candlelight²³. Also at this period the growth in a more prosperous 'middle-class' created a demand for jewellery

which imitated the precious jewels of the rich and the aristocracy. A flourishing business in such items developed and, such was the artistry and workmanship of the jewels produced, it became fashionable in its own right. The fineness of the settings and the elegance of the designs employed for the Marcasite pieces were equal to the best used for diamond-set jewels and show that it was not treated by the craftsmen of the time as an inferior material. Diamonds were also imitated by paste, i.e. glass, but the dark sparkle of the small rose-cut diamonds was best simulated by Marcasite. Being a reasonably hard stone iron pyrite takes a good polish as well as having a naturally high lustre. Both diamonds and glass, being transparent, were foiled to enhance the reflective properties of the stones. This involves the application of a fine reflective material to the back of the stones and is a skilled and expensive process. This extra cost was avoided by using Marcasite which is opaque.

The use of Marcasite as a diamond simulant was said to have first come into fashion during the reign of Louis XIV²⁴. Little of the jewellery from the eighteenth century survives but there are more examples of that set with Marcasite than of the diamond-set pieces of the same period. The latter were liable to be refashioned as styles changed or sold in times of difficulty because of the intrinsic value of the stones.

The identification of makers of Marcasite set pieces from this period is not possible as there are usually no marks on the jewels. There are a few examples from the second half of the century in the Jewellery Gallery at the Victoria and Albert Museum²⁵ and from the Hull Grundy bequest to the British Museum (Figure 11).

As with diamonds, Marcasites were mounted in silver and, as well as necklaces, brooches and earrings, were used for buttons, buckles and chatelaines. Marcasite is well suited to the rococo scrolls, bows and straps of the period. Pouget²⁵ tells us that this jewellery became fashionable in Switzerland when sumptuary laws forbade the wearing of diamonds. In fact it was only in Geneva in 1668 that such laws were enacted and at the



Figure 11: Marcasite brooch-pendant 1790–1800 (photograph courtesy of the British Museum).

time Geneva had not yet become a Canton of Switzerland. He also stresses the inexpensive nature of Marcasite set jewellery in comparison to that set with diamonds and implies that the period of economic retrenchment proposed in 1759 by M. de Silhouette, one of the finance ministers to Louis XV, encouraged the aristocracy to wear it. The fashion was also said to have been supported by the Comtesse Du Barry, the King's mistress³⁶. Whether for patriotic, stylish or more practical reasons in times when 'highway robbery' was common, the fashion for Marcasite jewellery continued until the end of the century when the revolution in France changed the focus of the fashionable world. The lightness and elegance of the French pieces³⁷ are in contrast to the more showy nature of the Swiss jewels of the period³⁸.

Another diamond simulant produced at around the same period which may occasionally be confused with Marcasite is cut

steel. Tiny studs of steel, originally from old nails, were cut and polished and set into jewellery and other trinkets. In England cut-steel became more fashionable than Marcasite and could be very costly. It was particularly favoured by men in the form of decorative sword hilts, buttons and shoe buckles. The two simulants can be identified by the settings. Marcasite was set in pavé settings with the metal mounting being used to hold the stones into place whereas cut-steel rosettes were riveted onto the mounts.

Marcasite jewellery in the nineteenth century

The exquisite workmanship of the eighteenth century could not be sustained as the demand for greater volume and less expensive pieces grew. Although it was still seen as a diamond substitute, the brilliant cut (now predominant for diamonds) gave an effect that could not be reproduced with marcasite and limited its use. Marcasite-set jewellery continued to be produced, but attempts to revive the original eighteenth century styles in the middle of the nineteenth century failed³⁹. The settings were generally less well made and the jewellery was no longer seen as a fashionable alternative to gem-set pieces but cheap copies for those who could not afford the real thing. Some fine work was still done where Marcasites were used as surrounds for small enamels and miniature mosaics of the Tonbridge-ware type³². Nonetheless, Marcasite, having been established as one of the many stones available to the jeweller, continued to be used in a limited way, in a sense waiting for a change in fashion to improve its fortune.

One particular occurrence that was exploited by the local jewellery trade in this era was a thin encrustation of iron pyrite on shale found near Dublin³⁹. Pieces of this material were cut and shaped and set in brooches that were sold by Cornelius Goggin in Dublin⁴⁰.

Cutting through the centuries

Caire¹⁹ states that the cutting of Marcasite was carried out in the region of Geneva and that the stones were exported to many areas.

Only Portugal prohibited the import of Marcasite, which may have been due to a protectionist attempt to safeguard the diamond-cutting industry based on rough being imported from Brazil. Bauer³⁹ also quotes Geneva as the source of cut material but in addition mentions the Jura Alps in France. The relationship between these two areas, particularly in the field of lapidary work, goes back to the late fifteenth century⁴¹.

The adoption of Calvinism in 1536 by Geneva resulted in refugees, who wished to retain their religious freedom, fleeing to the catholic areas of St. Claude in the Jura region of eastern France. Among the refugees were goldsmiths and jewellers skilled in the arts of gem-set work. In about the middle of the sixteenth century the new trade of watchmaking spread to Geneva and numerous lapidaries were employed in the manufacture of glasses, stones for the ornamentation of the cases and, after about 1700, in the cutting of rubies for the mechanisms. In 1673 strict religious laws forbidding the wearing of jewellery had a severe impact on the trade and further emigration occurred resulting in the emergence of Septmoncel in the Jura as a watchmaking area. The Jura was a poor farming region and there was a ready supply of outworkers who cut stones by hand in the long winter months to supplement their meagre income from the land.

Having thus been established, the lapidary business continued with fluctuating fortunes cutting whatever materials were required by the jewellers of Paris. This included Marcasites although, as the details of the various operations were considered to be trade secrets, it is not possible to identify particular cutters.

Iron pyrite is mostly cut into circular shapes with a flat back and six triangular facets on the front. This cut is similar to the standard rose cut for diamonds. Stones are produced with various diameters but most are quite small. Initially, as for all stones, this was done by hand but over time parts of the process were automated and production was moved into factories. In the early years of the twentieth century, the town of Turnov in Bohemia is

mentioned⁴² as an important centre for the cutting and polishing of both glass and Marcasite. The work was done by semi-automatic machines and the raw material came from South Tuscany in Italy. The complete history of one cutting factory in Turnov was related to me as follows. In 1899 a young man, having served in the Austro-Hungarian army, finished his engineering studies and established a cutting business in Turnov. The business must have flourished because by 1938 it employed approximately a thousand people. However, during the Second World War stone cutting ceased and although attempts were made to revive it in 1945 they were unsuccessful. In fact the 'young man', by then aged 70, escaped to Germany and followed his family to South America.

The company of Golay-Buchel based in Lausanne established the first fully automated cutting and polishing machine for Marcasite over fifty years ago and continues in the business today⁴³.

Not all pyrite is suitable for cutting; in particular the well-formed cubes are too brittle. Italy continued to be a major source of suitable material for cutting until it became uneconomic in the mid 1980s. Today the raw material comes from South America and most of the cutting of high quality stones is done in the Philippines using fully automated machinery. There is also some hand cutting in Thailand.

Marcasite jewellery in the twentieth century

To understand the success of the use of Marcasite in the manufacture of affordable and stylish jewellery in Europe in the 1920s and 1930s, it is necessary to discuss briefly the ideas and methods of one of the German jewellery industry's more innovative manufacturers, Theodor Fahrner, and the development of his company.

The firm of Theodor Fahrner of Pforzheim⁴⁴ was noted for the production and marketing of a range of stylish, artistic and relatively inexpensive jewellery at the turn of the century. In particular, Fahrner worked to improve the artistic quality of wholly or partly machine-made jewellery. He collaborated

with the artists of the Darmstadt Art Colony, such as Joseph M. Olbrich, to obtain designs for unusual jewellery that had a distinctive German character and individuality which broke free from the influence of France.

The Darmstadt Experiment was promoted by the Grand Duke Ludwig of Hesse to encourage collaboration between artists and manufacturers and promote the growth of local industry. The intention had been that there would be collaboration with the jewellery industry in Hesse but, whereas the jewellers of Hanau showed little interest in the project, Fahrner from Pforzheim was able to see the possibilities for modern jewellery and build on the contacts.

As an artist-manufacturer, Fahrner recognized the limitations of art nouveau designs for factory production but was determined to produce well designed, affordable jewellery. The modern styles worked well with the newer fashions which tended to simpler and more geometric lines. He recognized early the value of advertising and registered the TF monogram as a trade mark in 1901. In order to reach a wider, artistically aware, readership, he placed advertisements for the jewellery in a periodical about art and decoration *Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration* rather than in jewellery trade journals.

Fahrner died in 1919 after a long illness. The strong tradition of the marriage of artistic design with industrial manufacture that he had established provided a good base for Gustav Braendle who bought the business from Fahrner's widow. After war service, Gustav Braendle had returned to the family business in Esslingen but rather than just taking over the existing jewellery business, he saw greater potential for success in Pforzheim. He showed a flair for publicity comparable to that of Theodor Fahrner by advertising his ownership of Theodor Fahrner Nachfolge with a spoof telegram in the *Deutsche Goldschmiedezeitung* in 1920.

In the years after the First World War precious material such as gold and silver were in short supply. Companies that could use a minimum of these metals with other materials, including wood, to produce low- and



Figure 12: Maracasite, onyx and coral pendant with enamel ca. 1929 (photograph courtesy of Arnoldsche Verlagsanstalt GmbH, Stuttgart, Germany).

medium-priced jewellery of artistic merit stood a better chance of survival than their more traditional competitors, many of whom were forced by the 1923 economic crisis to cease production. It is in this period that we first hear of the use by Braendle of Maracasite which had already been in use in the German jewellery industry since 1910.

From then onwards, through the 1920s and into the early 1930s, Maracasite became a regular design component for much of the company's production. The company designers, including Braendle himself, obviously appreciated the artistic properties of the material. They made full use of the particular steely glitter of the stone in combination with quartz, black onyx, red coral and other opaque decorative stones to



Figure 13: Typical art deco silver, Marcasite and cornelian brooch, maker unknown (photograph by M. Hutchinson).



Figure 14: 1950s Marcasite set brooch and earrings (photograph by M. Hutchinson).

produce the art deco styles popular in this period (Figures 12 and 13).

Other manufacturers, even some of the top French jewellery houses, also used Marcasite to produce art deco styles. Black and white combinations were particularly popular. In 1923 *Vogue*⁴⁵ reported, 'the mode has a passion for black and white jewelry, particularly when the black is onyx and the white is marcasite.'

The 'patriotic' styles of the late 'thirties, encouraged under the aegis of the Nazi regime, virtually eliminated the production of innovative and stylish jewellery in Germany, and Marcasite was once again out of fashion.

The styles of the 'forties and early 'fifties were characterized by exuberant and colourful jewels, which featured lavish amounts of gold (solid or plated) and multi-coloured stones. It was only during the mid- to late-'fifties when 'white' diamond jewellery returned to popularity that Marcasite was again used to imitate the sparkle of the more expensive stone (Figure 14).

At this period there was a marked change in the materials used for manufacture in comparison with earlier years. Until this decade Marcasite had been set in silver mounts with grain or rub-over settings; pre-war apprentices were often given the job of setting Marcasites while training for the setting of diamonds. In the 'fifties the majority of mounts were made of base metals, often chromium or rhodium plated, and the stones were glued into place. One of the most popular themes was that of a bird or animal fashioned as a lapel brooch and sold at

a very modest price. Although the artistic merit of these pieces was very variable, there was probably no woman or girl of the time who did not possess at least one Marcasite brooch. Unfortunately it is this unexceptional jewellery that many people think of when Marcasite is mentioned today.

The wider use of colourful plastics and the fashion revolutions of the 'sixties once again pushed Marcasite out of the mainstream.

The company of Butler and Wilson is credited⁴⁵ with the revival of silver, Marcasite-set jewellery in the 1980s. Sadly, there has been a tendency to produce pastiches of the styles of the 1930s rather than innovative designs. With the comparatively low labour costs, items of this kind are now mostly produced in Thailand (Figure 15).

A more recent manifestation of the ornamental use of iron pyrite has been the appearance on the market of a range of beads mostly cut in China. These are most effectively used either as large beads, which show some of the crystal structure, or as 'spacers' to compliment other materials, enabling the designer to produce a wide range of attractive necklaces (Figure 16).

It is also from China that an unusual combination of minerals has been exploited. Fine banded fluorite in various shades of green and violet with an encrustation of well crystallized iron pyrite has been discovered. This was cut by craftsmen in Germany into splendid bowls and demonstrates that such apparently unpromising material can, in the hands of skilled designers, be fashioned into exciting artefacts (Figure 17).



Figure 15: 1980's ring set with Marcasite and lapis lazuli with pyrite inclusion (photograph by M. Hutchinson).

Figure 18: Winner of the 1995 Prix Golay Buchel – a competition for young Swiss jewellery designers to design a stopper for a perfume bottle with marcasites – by Manuela Bär (photography courtesy of Golay Buchel).

A really modern use of Marcasite is seen in the winning entry for the competition held in Switzerland in 1995 for students to design a perfume flask incorporating Marcasites in the design (Figure 18).

Acknowledgements

My thanks go to Peter Menzi of Golay-Buchel for his helpful comments and samples and to Dr Marjorie Hutchinson for photography and for her invaluable suggestions. Other photographs are from quoted sources. Special thanks are due to Alan Jobbins for permission to use his photographs.



Figure 16: Pyrite beads (photograph by M. Hutchinson).



Figure 17: Bowl carved by Becker in Idar-Oberstein (photograph courtesy of M. Pout).



References

1. Nicholson, William, 1795. *Dictionary of chemistry*. London
2. Boodt, 1644 (trans. A. Toll), *Le parfait loallier, ou Histoire des Pierres*. Lyon
3. Phillips, W., 1823. *Elementary introduction to mineralogy*. London
4. Herbert Smith, G.F., 1940. *Gemstones*. 9th edition. London
5. Clark, Andrew, 1984. *Nature Library – minerals*. Viscount Books
6. Pliny, the Elder, 1989. *Natural history*, trans by D.E. Eichholz, Book XXXVI. 138, Loeb Classical Library, Harvard University Press
7. Agricola, Georgius (G. Bauer), 1546. *De Natura Fossilium*. Trans by Bandy, M.C., and Bandy, J.A., 1955. Geological Society of America, New York
8. Webster, John, 1671. *Metallographia (A history of metals)*. London
9. Woodward, John, 1702. *An essay toward the natural history of the Earth*. Richard Wilkin, London
10. Lovell, Robert, 1661. *An universal history of minerals*. Godwin, Oxford
11. Henckel, J.F., 1725 (trans. 1757). *Pyritologia – history of the pyrites*, London
12. Dana, E.S., 1909. *Textbook of mineralogy*. Wiley, New York
13. White, John Sampson, 1991. *The Smithsonian Treasury Minerals and Gems*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
14. Phillips, J. Arthur, 1896. *A treatise on ore deposits*. Macmillan, London
15. Halford-Watkins, J.F., 1933. *Gemmology*. manuscript Vol. 2. (unpublished)
16. Caspall, John, 1987. *Making fire and light in the home pre-1820*. Antique Collectors' Club, Woodbridge, Suffolk
17. Meaney, Audrey, L., 1981. *Anglo-Saxon amulets and curing stones*. *British Archaeological Reports Series*. 96
18. Hayward, J.F., 1962. *The art of the gunmaker*. Volume I and II. Barrie and Rockliff, London
19. Caire, A., 1833. *La Science des Pierres Précieuses Appliquée aux Arts*. Paris
20. Agricola, Georgius, 1556. *De Re Metallica* (Trans by Hoover, H.C., and L.H., 1912. *The Mining Magazine*. London
21. Hill, John, 1748. *A history of fossils*. Thomas Osborne, London
22. Chalkin, C.W., 1978. *Seventeenth century Kent*. John Hallowell, Rochester
23. Ogden, Jack, 1982. *Jewellery of the ancient world*. Trefoil Books, London
24. Jettmar, Karl, 1964. *Art of the Steppes*. Methuen, London
25. Pouget, Jean-Henri Prosper, 1762. *Traité des pierres précieuses*. Paris
26. Exhibition Catalogue, 1990. *Inca Peru, 3000 ans d'histoire*. Musees Royaux d'Art et d'Histoire, Brussels, Imschoot
27. Schubnel, Henri-Jean, 1993. *Trésor du Muséum*. Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris
28. de la Vega, Garcilaso, 1609. Trans by Livermore, H.V., 1966. *Royal Commentaries of the Incas and general history of Peru*. University of Texas Press, Austin and London
29. Barba, Alvaro Alonso, 1670. *The first book of the art of metals*, London
30. Kunz, George Frederick, 1890. *Gems and precious stones in the United States, Canada and Mexico*
31. McEwan, Colin, 1994. *Ancient Mexico in the British Museum*. BMP, London
32. Bradford, Ernle, 1967. *Four centuries of European jewellery*. Spring Books, Feltham
33. Scarisbrick, Diana, 1989. *Elegance and Romanticism. Jewellery, makers, motifs, history, techniques*. Thames and Hudson, London
34. Percival, M., 1912. *Chats on old jewellery and trinkets*. T. Fisher Unwin, London
35. Bury, Shirley, 1982. *Jewellery Gallery summary catalogue*. Victoria and Albert Museum, London
36. Young, Gabrielle, 1990. *Marcasite jewellery*. *Antique Collecting*, December
37. Clifford, Ann, 1971. *Cut steel and Berlin iron jewellery*. Adams and Dart, Bath
38. Egger, Gerhart, 1988. *Generations of jewelry from 15th to 20th century*. Schiffer Publishing, West Chester, Pennsylvania
39. Bauer, Max, 1904. trans. By L.J. Spencer. *Precious stones*. Charles Griffin and Co., London
40. Clifford-Smith, H., 1973 (reprint of Methuen publication 1908). *Jewellery*. E.P. Publishing
41. Goldstein, Frank E., 1930. *Goldsmiths Journal*. Precious stone industry in the Jura. August
42. Kraus, E.H., and Slawson, C.B., 1941. *Gems and gem materials*. McGraw-Hill, New York
43. Menzi, Peter, 1994. *Marcasite marketing department*. Golay-Buchel & Cie SA, Lausanne
44. Hase-Schmundt, Ulrike von, Weber, Christianne, and Becker, Ingebor, 1991. *Theodor Fahrner jewelry*. Schiffer Publishing West Chester, Pa.
45. Mulvagh, Jane, 1988. *Costume jewelry in Vogue*. Thames and Hudson, London

A combined spectroscopic method for non-destructive gem identification

L.I. Tretyakova¹, N.B. Reshetnyak² and Yu. V. Tretyakova¹

1. Saint Petersburg Mining Institute, Department of Mineralogy, Crystallography, Petrography, Saint Petersburg, Russia

2. All-Russian Geological Institute, Department of Lithology, Saint Petersburg, Russia

ABSTRACT: The combined use of spectroscopic methods including Raman laser spectroscopy, mirror infrared reflection spectroscopy and diffuse reflection spectroscopy in ultraviolet, visible, and near infrared wavelengths can supply non-destructive and diagnostic information to identify gems. The items can be natural or synthetic gemstones, loose or mounted in jewellery, or in a rock matrix in various forms and dimensions.

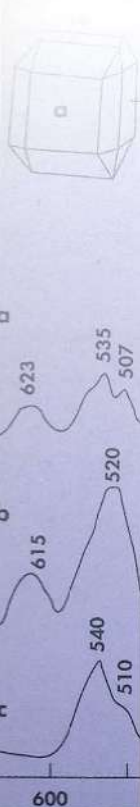
Keywords: infrared, visible, ultraviolet reflection spectroscopy, Raman laser spectroscopy, non-destructive gem identification

I. Introduction

Generally, identification of a gem can easily be made on the basis of optical and physical properties (Anderson, 1980; Bank, 1973; Smith, 1972). However, sometimes it is difficult or impossible to determine some physical properties of a gem mounted in jewellery with the use of standard gemmological equipment and in this case gem identification is made visually. Traditionally distinguishing synthetics from natural gems has been largely visual. The majority of well-known mineralogical techniques cannot be applied in gemmology because they are destructive (Gramaccioli, 1991). Also the full safety of some gems is not assured if their identification is attempted by single-crystal X-ray diffractometer (Bank, 1980; Pilati and Gramaccioli, 1988); there is a danger that a gem's colour may change under X-radiation. It is fundamental that gemmologists do not damage gems and jewellery in any way. That is why the requirement is to apply only

non-destructive methods for gem identification. In the past, methods of infrared reflection spectroscopy have been described by Pfund (1945), Shimon (1951), Vierre and Brunel (1969, 1970, 1973), Brunel and Vierre (1970), Brunel *et al.* (1971), Tretyakova *et al.* (1987), Martin *et al.* (1989) and Gao Yan *et al.* (1995), and Raman laser spectroscopy by Griffith (1969), Nassau (1982) and Reshetnyak (1991).

Infrared reflection spectroscopy and Raman laser spectroscopy have been called methods of gem 'fingerprinting', and there are many optimistic declarations that each method may be used on its own to identify the majority of gems. In practice there can be problems with collection of spectra. Each method has serious technical limitations (usually not described in detail by authors). These limitations are connected with the chemical composition and crystal structure of a mineral, the dimension, form and surface characteristics of an item, and the mounting in jewellery or in matrix. Below, we propose that



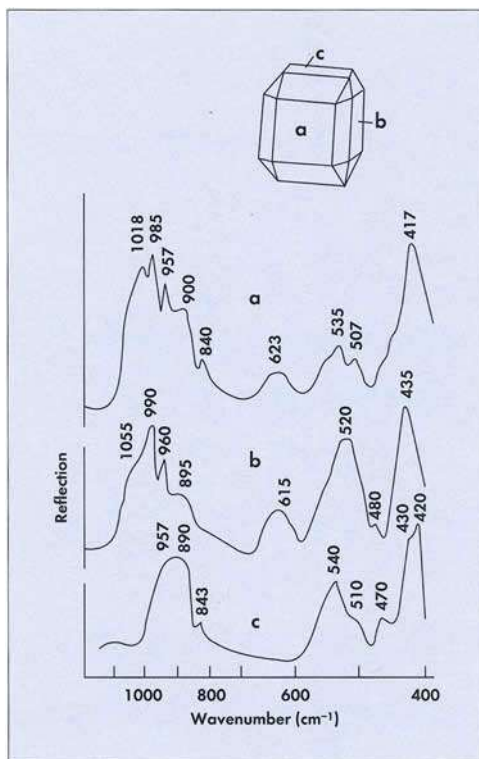


Figure 1: The mirror reflection spectra in the medium infrared obtained from different orientation planes of an olivine crystal.

the combined use of spectroscopic methods, including Raman laser spectroscopy, mirror reflection infrared spectroscopy and diffuse reflection spectroscopy in the ultraviolet/visible/near infrared (UV/VIS/NIR) range can provide non-destructive and diagnostic information for most gemmological objectives (Tretyakova and Reshetnyak, 1990; Tretyakova *et al.*, 1995; Tretyakova and Tretyakova, 1996).

II. The methods and their practical application

The methods are based on vibrational and electronic spectral analysis of a gem. The vibrational spectra obtained by IR mirror reflection spectroscopy and Raman laser spectroscopy are fundamental properties and can be used to identify a gem or mineral

species. The number of spectrum lines, their frequencies, intensities and bandwidths in both the Raman spectrum and the spectrum of the medium infrared, are connected with the chemical composition and crystal structure of a mineral. Their patterns make them a reliable means of identification, in either the crystalline or the glassy state. The spectrum measurements using reflective spectroscopy and Raman scattering are simpler than in any other spectroscopic method. The gems do not require special preparation, or alteration of jewellery or matrix. To make it practical and efficient we must consider some limitations.

A. Infrared mirror reflection spectroscopy

1. If no active first order dipole vibration in the medium infrared is observed, identification of the sample by means of the mirror reflection spectrum appears to be impossible. Then the band scanning must be expanded with registration of fine lines of higher order which means increasing the time to record any diagnostic information.
2. It is well known that most crystals are anisotropic and the IR reflection spectrum depends upon crystal orientation (Shaffer and Matossi, 1930). Such differences in spectra cover a considerable range for many minerals, and the spectra from three planes labelled a, b and c in an olivine crystal are shown in Figure 1. It is important to keep this fact in mind to avoid making a diagnostic mistake. On the other hand, this limitation can also be viewed as an advantage; with a mirror IR reflection spectrum the crystal orientation can be determined! With such information the optimum orientation can be chosen for cutting a gem to show lustre, sheen and colour.
3. *Gem and jewellery dimensions:* In order to obtain an IR mirror reflection spectrum it is necessary to have a flat mirror face (no less than 2 mm²) which may be a natural crystal face or a polished surface of a cut gem. If the gem face is less than 2 mm² or the gem has a curved or spherical surface (cabochon, bead), it is very difficult or

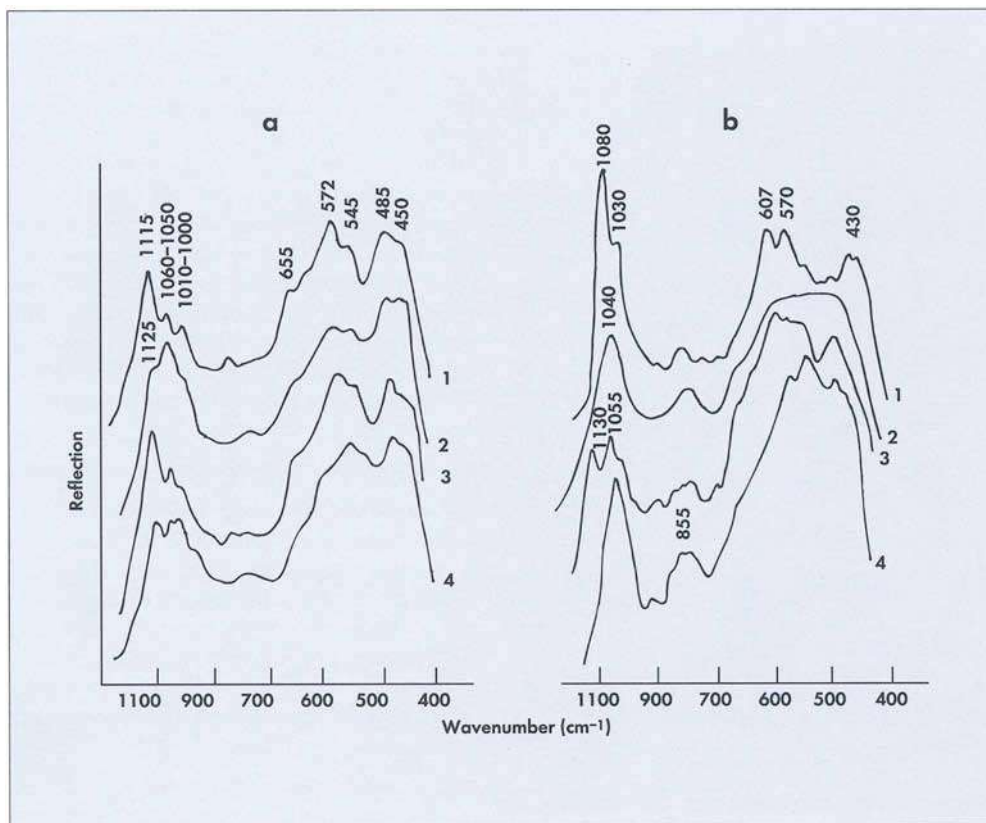


Figure 2: The mirror reflection spectra in the medium infrared of turquoise: (a) natural: 1 blue, 2 light blue, 3 green, 4 green-yellow; (b) synthetic: 1-4 light blue

impossible to obtain an IR mirror reflection spectrum. IR mirror reflection spectra are easy to record from loose gems and from gems mounted in small jewellery (for example a ring, earring, brooch, cuff-link, stud or a box). The limited size of the sample chamber in the IR equipment means that it is impossible to record IR reflection spectra from gems mounted in large items such as sceptres or crowns.

4. *Gem surface characteristics:* When dealing with non-ideal mirror surfaces one must recognize and differentiate mirror reflection lines from diffusion reflection lines in the infrared. When combined with or merging with mirror reflection lines the latter make gem spectra much more complicated. Ignoring this situation may lead to a serious mistake in identification.

B. Raman laser spectroscopy

Raman spectroscopy uses a focused laser beam (0.1 mm diameter) and spectra can be obtained from a wide range of stone sizes and forms. The spectrum can be measured from each free surface of the gemstone (mirror, rough or globular), whether mounted in jewellery or still in matrix. However, Raman laser spectroscopy is not so effective in the following cases:

1. When an object shows a strong luminescence background, especially under excitation in the blue-green region of the spectrum. Such materials include for example, some sulphurous aluminosilicates, amber, pearl and some synthetic emeralds. But it is true that this difficulty can be overcome to a considerable extent if an FTIR spectrometer is used and an

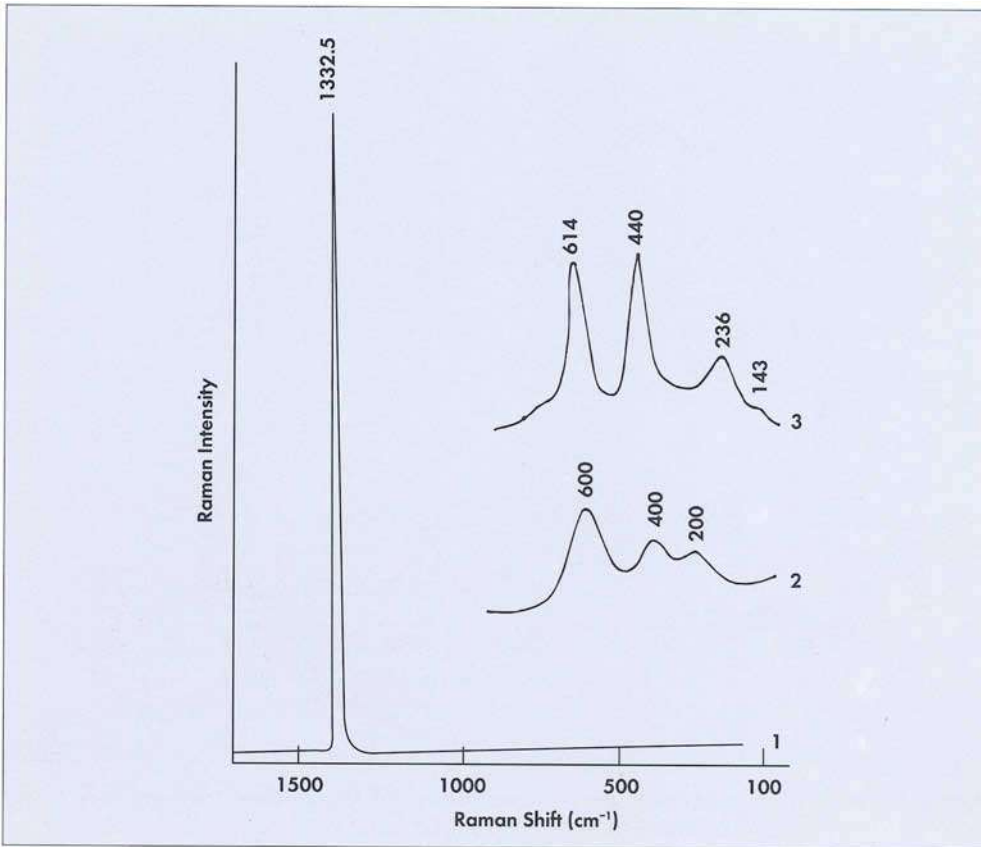


Figure 3: Raman spectra of diamond (1) and two of its imitations; (2) phianite (zirconium oxide) and (3) rutile.

- excitation laser line of near infrared wavelength is selected.
- One should be careful in the identification of gemstones containing rare-earth elements (for example apatite, fluorite, synthetic gemstones) as dopants which may cause colours. In this case the luminescence lines of rare-earth elements may be interpreted as Raman lines which could lead to a wrong identification. It is necessary to record Raman spectra from several excitation laser lines to correctly identify Raman lines.
 - It should also be noted that a few stones can be damaged by the laser. For example, some strongly absorbing gems such as malachite, azurite or turquoise, can be burnt by laser excitation in the blue-green region of the spectrum, and particular samples of synthetic auricalcite, natural blue sodalite or pink hackmanite can fade in laser radiation.
 - Minerals with amorphous or cryptocrystalline structures, such as opal or turquoise, produce low intensity Raman spectra that make identification difficult.
 - Low intensity Raman spectra are recorded from dark-colour (especially black) gemstones. Due to the strong absorption of both exciting and scattered light the Raman signal in such objects is found to be one to two orders of magnitude lower than in lighter-toned varieties of the same gems. Problems connected with the collection of Raman spectra from such objects are so difficult that it is more reasonable to use IR mirror reflection spectroscopy for identification.

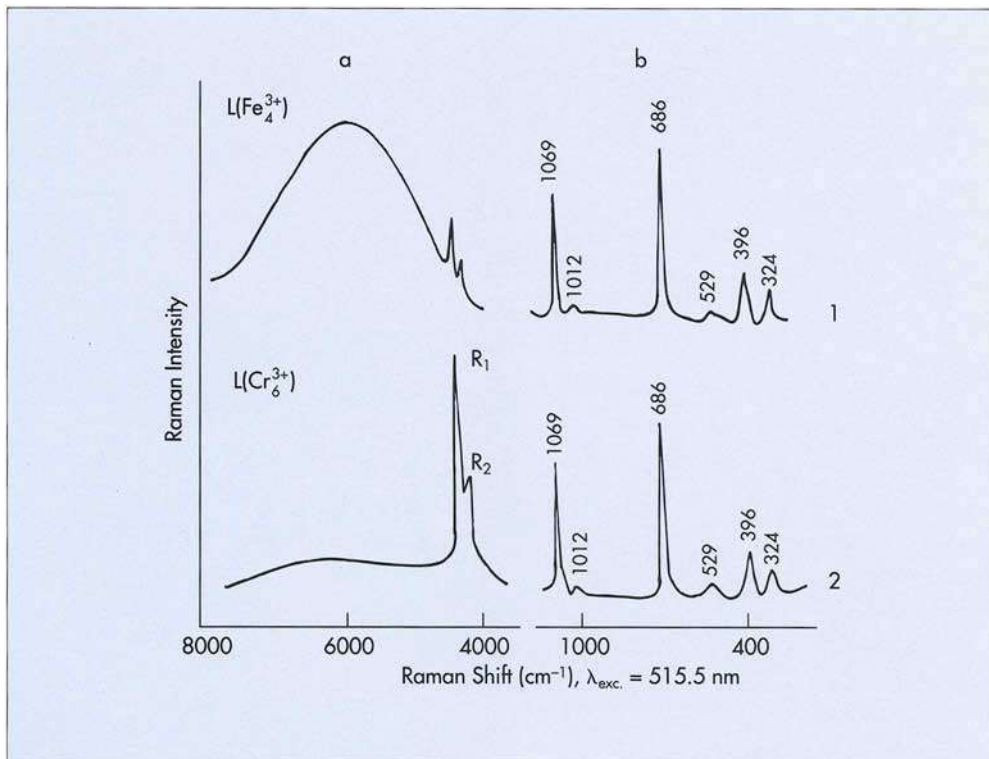


Figure 4: Laser-excited spectra (a) luminescence lines, (b) Raman lines, of some beryl group minerals: 1 yellow beryl coloured by Fe^{3+} ; 2 emerald coloured by Cr^{3+} .

It should be noted that all the above-mentioned limitations can be reduced by longer counting times.

Obviously to obtain non-destructive diagnostic information for large gem items, it is reasonable to use both IR mirror reflection spectroscopy and Raman laser spectroscopy. Each method has its strengths and weaknesses. IR mirror reflection spectroscopy is preferable for gems with amorphous or cryptocrystalline structure, dark colour, mirror surfaces more than 2 mm^2 , loose or mounted in small jewellery. Thus the IR reflection method is appropriate for turquoise identification (Figure 2), since the Raman spectrum will not be very strong, and in addition a laser beam would spoil the gem.

It is better to use Raman spectroscopy for identification of cabochons, beads or gemstones with a badly polished surface and for gems smaller than 2 mm^2 or those

mounted in large items of jewellery. For instance, Raman spectroscopy is very effective in identifying diamond which gives a non-distinctive IR reflection spectrum. The Raman spectrum of diamond is characterized by one intense line at 1332.5 cm^{-1} (Figure 3) which helps to distinguish diamond from its numerous imitations.

As mentioned above, a laser may excite in the crystal not only the Raman-shift but also luminescence. The use of the latter extends the diagnostic potential of laser spectroscopy. The Raman spectra of two varieties of one mineral – yellow and green – are shown in Figure 4. It is obvious that the Raman spectra are identical and allow easy identification of the mineral as beryl. But their luminescence spectra differ greatly. Analyses show that the colour of the first sample is caused mainly by Fe^{3+} ions and the colour of the second by Cr^{3+} ions. The second sample can be identified as

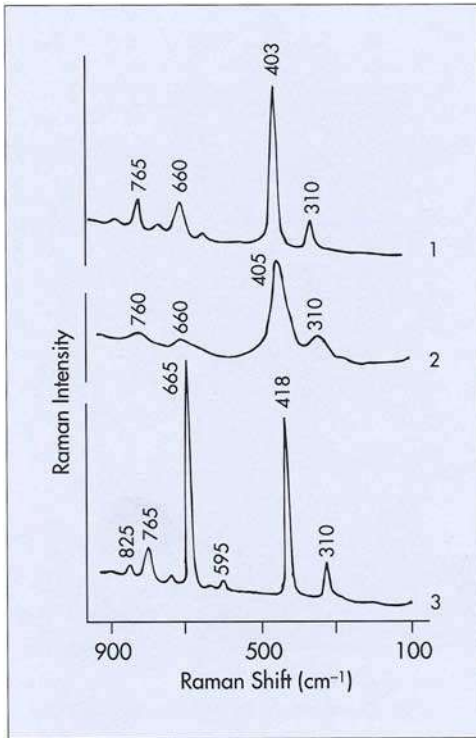


Figure 5: Raman spectra of Mg-Al spinels: 1 natural; 2 and 3 synthetic.

emerald. Therefore, the best laser diagnostics appear to be the simultaneous registration of two secondary glow components – the Raman and luminescence spectra. The crystal is easy to identify by means of the Raman spectrum, and data concerning the colour centres can be obtained from the luminescence spectrum.

III. Diffuse reflection spectroscopy in the UV/VIS/NIR range (200–2500 nm)

Absorption lines in the UV/VIS/NIR spectral range using diffuse reflection spectroscopy are caused by impurity or defect-impurity colour centres. These lines make it possible to diagnose some colour varieties of a mineral (for example ruby, emerald, pyrope). In general the spectra obtained in the UV/VIS/NIR range are used for colour studies and in some instances for origin determination of minerals (Platonov, 1976; Platonov *et al.*, 1984; Tarashchan, 1978). The

diffuse reflection spectrum can be measured from a gem that is either loose or mounted in jewellery, provided it is larger than 2 mm²; its shape and surface characteristics may vary as those found on natural crystals, cut gems, cabochons or beads.

IV. Origin determination for gemstones and a new approach to differentiating natural from synthetic gems by spectroscopic means

The problem of differentiating natural gems from their synthetic analogues requires an individual approach for each stone. The methods of Raman spectroscopy, IR mirror reflection spectroscopy or diffusion reflection spectroscopy in the UV/VIS/NIR range, either singly or in combination, are used. For example, it is simple to distinguish turquoise from its numerous imitations with IR mirror reflection spectroscopy (Figure 2) (Arnold and Poirot, 1975), natural spinel from its synthetic analogues with Raman spectroscopy (Figure 5), and natural sapphire from its synthetic analogues with diffusion reflection spectroscopy in the visible range (Figure 6). Ruby identification needs a combination of methods.

In studies of the Raman spectra of natural and synthetic zircons, the detailed spectral position of the line near 1008 cm⁻¹ ($\Delta\nu$) has been plotted against its bandwidth at half height (γ) in Figure 7. A clear distinction between natural and synthetic zircons is demonstrated.

Using a combination of infrared, visible and ultraviolet reflection spectroscopy and Raman laser spectroscopy a range of colour-treated gems can be identified, including those coloured with chemical reagents (for example chalcedony and agate), thermally treated gems (such as corundum and zircon) and radioactively irradiated gems (for example, topaz, spodumene, citrine and amethyst). The fillings in glass-filled diamonds can also be determined.

V. Conclusion

Using a combination of spectroscopic methods, practically all gemmological objects can be identified (Reshetnyak and Tretyakova,

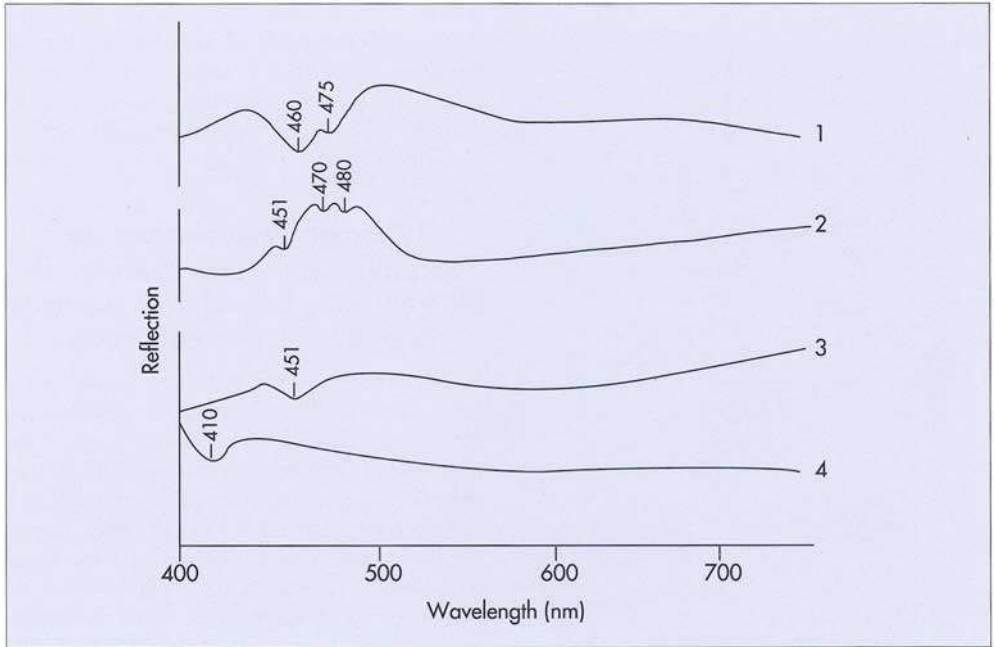


Figure 6: Diffusion reflection spectra in the visible range of differently coloured natural and synthetic sapphires: 1–3 natural sapphires (1 green-blue, 2 violet, 3 blue); 4 synthetic blue sapphire.

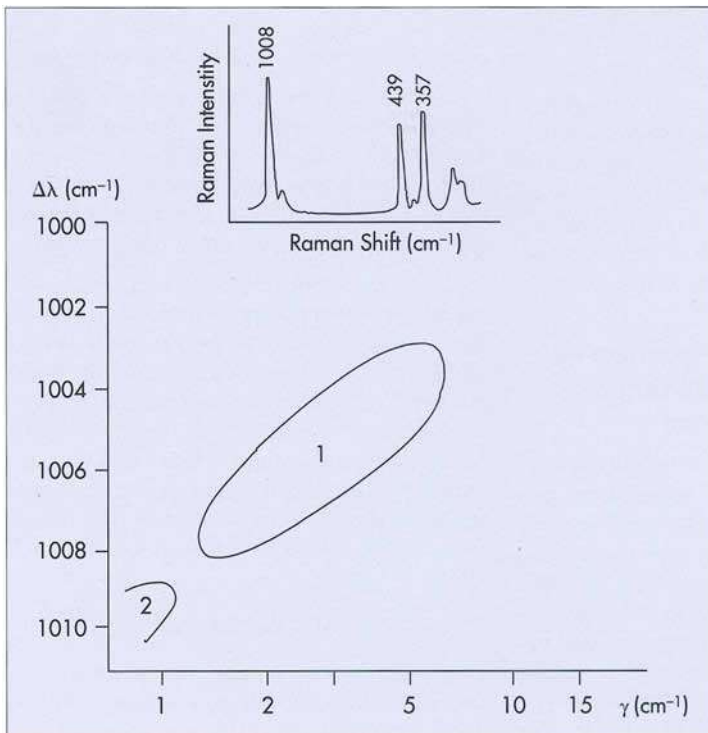


Figure 7: The interdependence of the spectral position ($\Delta\nu$) and halfwidth (γ) of the Raman line vibration $\nu_2(B_{1g}) = 1008 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ in zircons of different genesis: 1 natural zircons, 2 synthetic zircons.

1994). With suitable safeguards, the methods are non-destructive and diagnostic, features which are very important during investigation of jewellery, museum exhibits, archaeological materials and antiques, because there is always a possibility that the original may be substituted by synthetics or simulants (Bank, 1973).

It is evident that the potential of these methods may be fully realized only when researchers have a comprehensive database of information on the Raman and reflection spectra for all gems (both natural and synthetic). For anisotropic crystals, the IR mirror reflection spectra of crystals in different orientations are needed also.

In support of these methods a database of IR mirror reflection and Raman spectra for 250 natural minerals and synthetic substances has been established; this is supplemented by diffuse reflection spectra in the UV/VIS/NIR range for colour varieties of these minerals.

Acknowledgements

The authors wish to thank Dr G. Christian Amshtutz (University of Heidelberg) and Natalia Pitomtseva (Saint-Petersburg Mining Museum) for discussion and some important remarks on the manuscript.

References

- Anderson, B.W., 1980. *Gem testing*. Butterworth & Co. Ltd, London-Boston, 455
- Arnold, M., and Poirot, J.P., 1975. Infrared reflection spectra of turquoise (natural and synthetic) and its substitutes. *J. Gemm.*, 14(8), 375-7
- Bank, H., 1973. *Aus der welt der edelsteine*. Pinguin-Verlag, Innsbruck, 158
- Bank, H., 1980. Gefahren der 'zerstörung strein' gemmologischer diagnostik. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gemmologischen Gesellschaft*, 29(1-2), 104-5
- Brunel, R., and Vierne, R., 1970. Reflexion infrarouge de mineraux monocristalline ou en poudre. 2. *Bull. Soc. Fr. Miner. Cristal.*, 93(3), 328-40
- Brunel, R., Verghoux, A.M., and Vierne, R., 1971. Spectres de reflexion infrarouge de 3 types de mineraux siliceux. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, 272(2), 189-91
- Gao Yan, Li Jingzhi, and Zhang Beili, 1995. The infrared microscope and rapid identification of gemstones. *J. Gemm.*, 24(6), 411-14
- Gramaccioli, C.M., 1991. Application of mineralogical techniques to gemmology. *European Journal of Mineralogy*, 3(4), 703-6
- Griffith, W.P., 1969. Raman studies on rock-forming minerals. Part 1. Orthosilicates and cyclosilicates. *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1372-7
- Martin, F., Mérioux, H., and Zecchini, P., 1989. Reflectance infrared spectroscopy in gemmology. *Gems & Gemology*, 25(4), 226-31
- Nassau, K., 1982. Raman spectroscopy as a gemstone test. *J. Gemm.*, 17(5), 306-20
- Pfund, A.N., 1945. The identification of gems. *J. Optical Soc. America*, 35(9), 611-14
- Pilati, T., and Gramaccioli, C.M., 1988. Identification of gems by single-crystal X-ray diffractometer. *Gemmologia*, 3(3-4), 19-25
- Platonov, A.N., 1976. *Priroda okraski mineralov*. Naykova Dymka, Kiev, 263
- Platonov, A.N., Taran, M.N., and Balitskiy, V.S., 1984. *Priroda okraski samotsvetov*. Nedra, Moscow, 196
- Reshetnyak, N.B., 1991. *Method nerasyshaushei diagnostiki samotsvetov (Raman laser spectroscopy)*. Geoinformmark, Moscow, 90
- Reshetnyak, N.B., and Tretyakova, L.I., 1994. *Method nerasyshaushei diagnostiki samotsvetov*. *Geologo-mineralogicheskie osnovy otsenki mestorogdeniy polesnyh iskopaemuh*. Mining Institute, Saint Petersburg, 76-83
- Scheffer, C., and Matossi, F., 1930. *Das ultrarote spectrum*. Berlin, 650
- Schimon, J., 1951. Spectroscopy in infrared light by reflection and its use for highly absorbing substances. *J. Optical Soc. America*, 41(5), 336-42
- Smith, G.F.H., 1972. *Gemstones*. Chapman & Hall, London, 585
- Tarashchan, A.N., 1978. *Luminescence mineralov*. Naykova Dymka, Kiev, 295
- Tretyakova, L.I., Vokhmentssev, A. Ya., and Ostromov, M.N., 1987. Diagnosticheskie spektry otpageniya yuvelimyh i podelochnyh kamney. *Proceedings of All-Union Mineralogical Society*, 4, 486-97
- Tretyakova, L.I., and Reshetnyak, N.B., 1990. Patent of Russian Federation: method of non-destructive gems identification. N 1770849, priority of the invention 3 July 1990
- Tretyakova, L.I., Tretyakova, Yu. V., Popova, E.E., and Pitomtseva, N.Yu., 1995. Reflection capacity as a fundamental property of mineral and its application for identification of mineral specimens from the Mining Museum collection. *Abstracts International Symposium on the History of Mineralogy, Mineralogical Museums, Gemmology, Crystal Chemistry and Classification of Minerals, Saint-Petersburg*, 11-13 October 1995, Saint Petersburg University, 120-1
- Tretyakova, Yu.V., and Tretyakova L.I., 1996. A new universal gem identification technique. Abstract 3rd International Conference 'Mineralogy and Museum', Budapest 9-13 June 1996, supplement Acta Mineralogica-Petrographica, 37, 124
- Vierne, R., and Brunel, R., 1969. Spectra de reflexion infrarouge mineraux monocristalline ou en poudre. 1. *Bull. Soc. Fr. Miner. Cristal.* 5, 409-19
- Vierne, R., and Brunel, R., 1970. Spectra de reflexion infrarouge de la tourmaline. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, 270(7), 488-90
- Vierne, R., and Brunel, R., 1973. Spectra de reflexion infrarouge de mineraux monocristalline ou en poudre. 3 Carbonates. *Bull. Soc. Fr. Miner. Cristal.* 96(1), 55-62

Inclusions in synthetic rubies and synthetic sapphires produced by hydrothermal methods (TAIRUS, Novosibirsk, Russia)

A. Peretti¹, J. Mullis², F. Mouawad³ and R. Guggenheim⁴

1. *GRL Gemresearch Laboratory AG, Lucerne, Switzerland*

2. *Fluid Inclusion Laboratory, IMP, University of Basel, Switzerland*

3. *Mouawad Jewellers, Geneva, Switzerland*

4. *SEM-Laboratory, University of Basel, Switzerland*

ABSTRACT: Synthetic rubies and synthetic sapphires are produced by hydrothermal methods in Novosibirsk (Siberia, Russia) by TAIRUS, a joint venture of the Russian Academy of Sciences and Pinky Trading Company, Bangkok, Thailand. The rubies and sapphires are grown at high temperatures and pressures in steel autoclaves from complex carbonate- and chlorine-bearing aqueous solutions. The different colour varieties imitate Burmese and Thai rubies, Sri Lankan 'Padparadscha' colours (orange or pinkish-orange) and Thai and Australian sapphires. Diagnostic fluid (three-phase inclusions) and solid (copper) inclusions are present. A simple heating and freezing test is provided to enable the gemmologist to distinguish the three-phase inclusions in synthetic rubies from their counterparts in natural rubies.

Keywords: synthetic rubies, synthetic sapphires, hydrothermal, solid inclusions, fluid inclusions, formation conditions

INTRODUCTION

Commercial production of synthetic ruby includes flame-fusion, flux-grown processes and hydrothermal growth methods, e.g. see Schmetzer, 1986 or Hughes, 1997. The latter, which reached its commercial production stage very recently (Peretti and Smith, 1993a,b), is related to the political transformations of the former USSR and its opening to the international market.

Previously, research laboratories in the USA, Japan, Russia, China and France have

reported their experimental research on the production of synthetic hydrothermal rubies, see Belt, 1967; Kutznetsov and Shternberg, 1967; Marais, 1969; Kutznetsov *et al.*, 1968; Nguyen Duc Chinh, 1972; Weirauch and Kung, 1973; but significant commercial productions from these laboratories have not been made known. One of the authors (AP) first became aware of the recent commercial production of hydrothermal rubies in Russia in 1991, due to personal communication from Russian scientists. Not later than February 1993, synthetic hydrothermal rubies began to

appear as fine faceted materials; they were first seen on the market in Bangkok (Thailand) and were marketed by the Pinky Trading Company (Bangkok), which has a joint venture (TAIRUS) with the Russian Academy of Science (Siberian Branch, Novosibirsk). Through this joint venture synthetic materials are now produced in Novosibirsk (Russia) and marketed in Bangkok and elsewhere.

Fundamental research on the production of synthetic gemstones was earlier carried out by different research laboratories in Novosibirsk (see published reports: Institute of Geology and Geophysics, 1986 and the USSR Academy of Sciences, Siberian Division, Novosibirsk Science Centre, 1987 a,b). Several products developed at one or several of these research centres have become well known in the gem industry; these include synthetic flux alexandrites (Schmetzer *et al.*, 1996), synthetic flux spinel (Mühlmeister *et al.*, 1993), synthetic flux emeralds, synthetic hydrothermal beryls of different colours,

synthetic hydrothermal emeralds (Schmetzer, 1996) and synthetic diamonds (Shigley *et al.*, 1993; *Gem News*, 1994).

The different institutes in Novosibirsk were visited by one of the authors (AP) in August 1994, following an invitation of the Russian Academy of Sciences (Siberian Branch) at the opening of a new TAIRUS production facility in Novosibirsk. During this visit, it was possible to study the production of hydrothermal rubies and sapphires in an older TAIRUS facility. It was also possible to discuss with the Russian scientists the research data presented earlier by Peretti and Smith (1993 a,b), fluid inclusion analyses from one of the authors (JM), and analyses of materials growing over the rubies (whitish crusts). All these early preliminary data were obtained from faceted materials acquired from the open market in Bangkok. More recent productions were purchased from the market in Bangkok in late 1996 (see also: Banker, 1996 and 1997).

Figure 1: A set of faceted synthetic rubies produced by hydrothermal methods. From left to the right, different colour varieties are shown, including colours imitating Thai rubies (type 1 and type 2, Table I), Burmese rubies (type 3, 4 and 5) and Sri Lankan rubies (type 6 and 7). Sizes of rubies around 1 ct each, largest are 1.6 ct and smallest 0.2 ct. These products were created by TAIRUS (Novosibirsk, Russia) and purchased in Bangkok (Thailand).



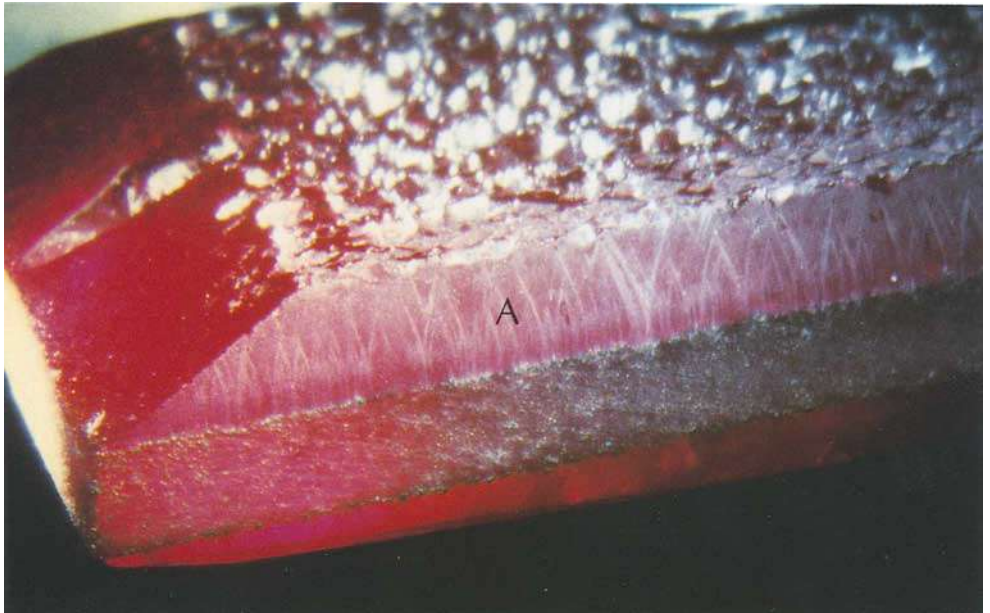


Figure 2: Synthetic hydrothermal ruby of tabular habit. Note that the central portion of the rough synthetic ruby is covered with copper crystals and is produced by an earlier run (containing a very small colourless seed crystal, a slightly wedge-shaped plate which cannot be seen in this picture). A newly grown thick layer of synthetic ruby is overgrown. Note simultaneous growth in slightly different directions is created in the latest growth phase (see A). Thickness of the crystal is 5.5 mm.

In a letter to the Editor of the *Journal of Gemmology* (Peretti and Smith, 1994), the distinction between synthetic rubies grown by flux and by hydrothermal methods was addressed. In this report, we concentrate on the inclusion properties of the hydrothermal synthetic rubies. A more detailed report on other gemmologically relevant properties, such as growth structures, chemical composition and the spectroscopic characteristics, will be presented in a successor to this paper (Peretti and Schmetzer, 1997, in prep.).

Materials

During 1993 and 1994, a series of rough and cut materials from different stages of corundum production were obtained through Pinky Trading Company in Bangkok. Prior to this, these kinds of rough materials were generally unavailable, but in February 1993 the authors were finally able to obtain three

fragments of dark red rough, two containing very minor remnants of seed materials, and several faceted dark-red synthetic rubies.

In July 1993, two of the authors (AP and FM) obtained synthetic hydrothermal pink sapphires in Bangkok; they were marketed as the newest products with improved quality, particularly regarding the crystallinity of the materials, and weighed around 0.20 ct. Additionally, two rough fragments from production of synthetic hydrothermal dark-red rubies with whitish crusts and remnants of seed materials were acquired at that time.

The first complete crystals of synthetic hydrothermal dark red rubies with large variations in habit were studied at the Pinky Trading Company headquarters in Bangkok in 1994. Faceted synthetic rubies of various colours of approximately 1 ct (approximately 50 ct in total) were purchased in the second quarter of 1994 (see Figure 1).

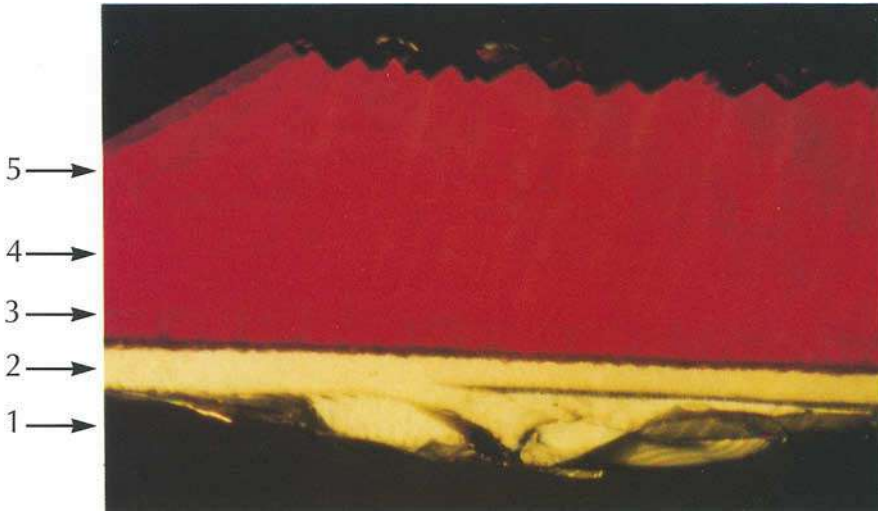


Figure 3: Rough crystal with colourless seed and synthetic hydrothermal overgrowth. Note the irregular contact of the colourless seed with the synthetic ruby and the irregular ruby growth, the strong growth lines perpendicular to the seed crystal and the deposits of dust on the crystal on two different levels parallel to the seed crystal (phantoms of earlier growth stages). They are interpreted as indicating refilling of the autoclave and rerunning the experiments with the same crystals. In detail (from bottom to the top): the colourless seed crystal (1) is followed by synthetic white sapphire (2) and three synthetic ruby generations (3–5). Length of crystal section is 1 cm. Immersion, crossed polarizers.

Figure 4: A section through a rough crystal of a synthetic sapphire produced by hydrothermal methods (TAIRUS), cut perpendicular to the c-axis. The seed crystals are composed of Verneuil synthetic ruby overgrown by synthetic 'hydrothermal' white sapphire. Note the blackish irregular tubes that emerge in a direction perpendicular to the seed crystal within the synthetic sapphire portion of the rough crystal. Fluid inclusions are trapped in these tubes. Terminating crystal faces are prisms (1120). Diameter 1 cm. Transmitted light.



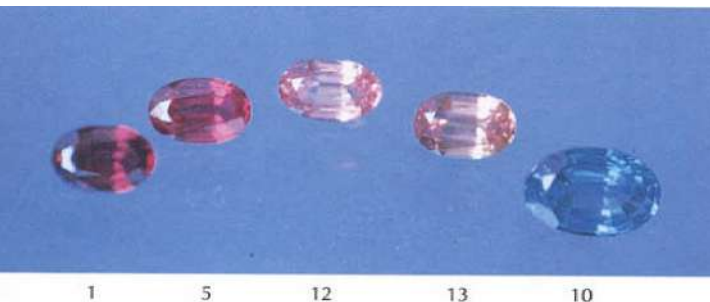


Figure 5: Different types of synthetic rubies and sapphires produced by hydrothermal methods. From left to the right: approximately 1 ct each of dark-red and pinkish-red synthetic rubies (type 1 and 5, Table I), orangey-pink synthetic sapphire (imitating 'Padparadscha' colour) and orange synthetic sapphire (approximately 1 ct each, type 12 and 13, Table I) and a 2.65 ct large greenish-blue synthetic sapphire (type 10, Table I). TAIRUS products purchased in Bangkok.

During our visit to the producing laboratory in Novosibirsk in August 1994, a range of complete synthetic hydrothermal crystals (mainly dark-red, see Figures 2 and 3) and synthetic hydrothermal sapphires were obtained for research purposes; these included first rough materials of synthetic hydrothermal dark blue sapphires (Figure 4) and synthetic pale-green sapphires produced by hydrothermal methods.

In December 1996 it was possible to purchase the newest production of various other hydrothermal synthetic corundums including rough orange synthetic sapphire (49.87 ct), faceted orange synthetic sapphire (1.18 ct), rough pinkish-orange synthetic sapphire (1.01 ct), and a newly manufactured intense greenish-blue sapphire (2.65 ct) (Figure 5). Also, a large rough crystal of the intense greenish-blue sapphire was investigated in Bangkok.

Technical details of the production methods

A hydrothermal process for the production of synthetic corundum was patented by Bell Telephone Laboratories, US Patent 2,979,413; 1961 (see Ballmann *et al.*, 1961; Yaverbaum, 1980). This process may be summarized as follows.

A furnace and an autoclave (Figure 6a) consisting of a bomb tube without a liner or with one or two internal liners are used. The inner volume can be divided by a baffle into two chambers. The growing chamber contains seed crystals and the nutrition chamber contains solid nutrients, such as aluminium oxide, aluminium hydroxide or even crystalline corundum. Aqueous solutions with dissolved sodium carbonates are described as the most effective transporting media for dissolved alumina in the above literature. But other carbonates may be used as well (Figure 6b).

The furnace produces the necessary heat and temperature gradients between the two chambers in order to create a convection current for the transportation of dissolved

Figure 6a: The steel autoclave used for the production of the synthetic hydrothermal rubies in Novosibirsk (Siberia, Russia) in 1994. The weight of the autoclave is about 25 kg, the length is about 50 cm, the inner diameter is about 3–4 cm with slightly smaller estimated thickness of the steel walls. Inner liners of gold or platinum are fitted for production of Fe-free products, but their use is rare.



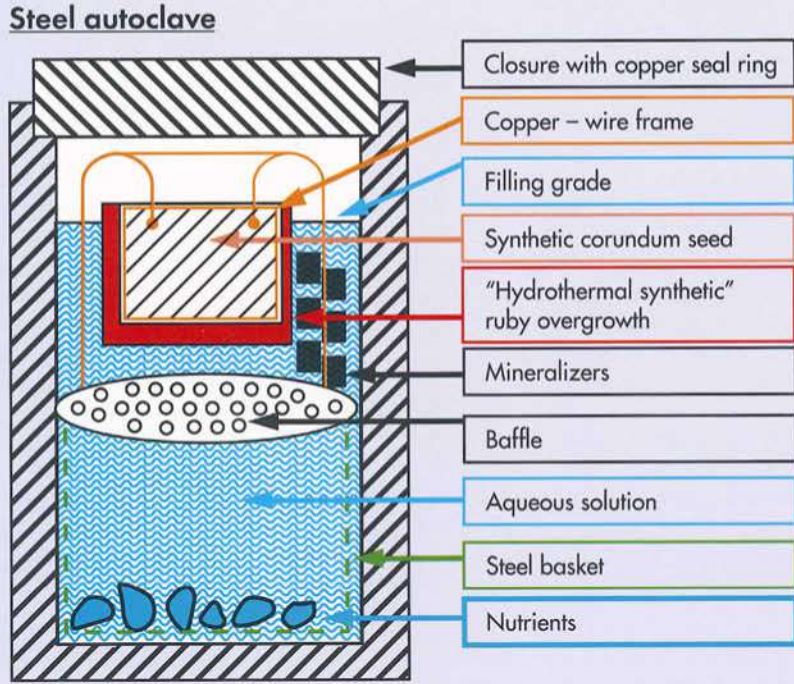
alumina to the crystal seed located in the lower temperature chamber. Critical parameters for the growth of hydrothermal rubies include the nature of the mineralizer, the shape of the seed, the crystallographic orientation in the seed, the chemical composition of the aqueous solutions, the temperature gradients, the absolute maximum temperatures and the pressures reached in the autoclave. Such technical details as the permeability of the baffle and the volume of the autoclave filled by aqueous solutions (filling grade) must also be considered. The chemical composition of those parts exposed to the corrosive solutions is also critical. It may be necessary to cover the autoclave with precious metals such as silver, platinum or gold. Because the solutions will corrode iron, plating the interiors may be preferred if iron contamination of the growing crystals has to be minimized.

Recrystallization of pure aluminium oxide (corundum) under hydrothermal conditions is relatively easily carried out in solutions of alkali-metal-carbonates and bicarbonates (e.g. Na_2CO_3 , K_2CO_3 , Rb_2CO_3 , NaHCO_3 , KHCO_3). However, the formation of ruby, which also requires a solubility of chromic oxide in the same solutions, is much more difficult (see Kuznetsov and Shternberg, 1967). Ruby formation was, for example, successfully carried out in KCO_3 - and KHCO_3 - rich solutions by Kuznetsov and Shternberg (1967). Variations in the Cr_2O_3 concentrations were investigated by variations in other ingredients such as KClO_3 , K_2SO_4 , C_6H_6 , and various hydroxides (Kuznetsov *et al.*, 1968). Ballmann and Laudise (1963) have reported the production of rubies in aqueous solutions by adding sodium dichromate.

Table 1. Characterization of different colour varieties of synthetic rubies and sapphires produced by hydrothermal methods on the basis of colour appearance, comparison with colours of natural rubies and UV-fluorescence. (Refractive indices as for other synthetic or natural equivalents.)

Type	Colour	Fluorescence under 365 nm radiation	Imitating	Remarks colouring trace elements*
1	very dark-red	weak red	Umba Valley (African) ruby	Cr very high, Fe high
2	dark red	medium red	Thai ruby	Cr high, Fe medium
3	intense red	strong red	Burmese ruby	Cr very high, Fe low
4	red	strong red	Burmese ruby	Cr high, Fe low
5	pinkish red to red	very strong red	Burmese ruby	Cr high, Fe free
6	purplish-pink	medium red	Sri Lankan purplish-pink-sapphire	Cr medium, Fe medium
7	pink	medium red	Sri Lankan pink sapphire	Cr low-medium, Fe medium
8	dark-blue	none	Thai or Australian sapphire	Fe very high, Ti low
9	pale greenish-blue	none	no equivalent	Ni low, Fe low
10	intense greenish-blue	none	no equivalent	Ni medium, Fe low
11	pale-green	none	no equivalent	V medium, Fe low
12	orange-pink	medium-strong red	Sri Lankan 'Padparadscha' colours	Cr low, Fe low
13	light orange	medium red	Sri Lankan 'Padparadscha' colours	Cr very low to low, Fe low

N.B. 1. values in last column: low = 0.05–0.15, medium = 0.15–0.50, high = 0.5–1.0, very high = 1.00–2.00 oxide wt-%. 2. types 9 and 11 only seen as rough materials. 3. *for more details see Peretti and Schmetzer (in prep.)



Autoclave with convection at a high pressure and temperature

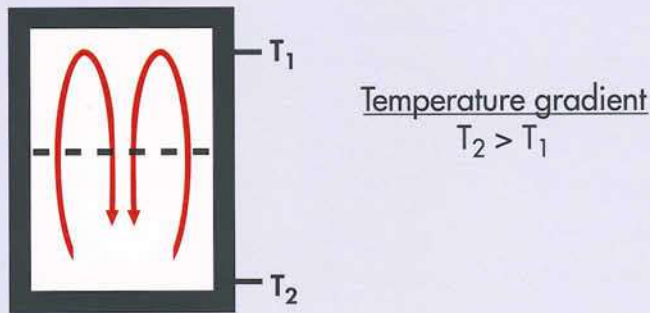


Figure 6b: Simplified diagram of an autoclave used for producing hydrothermal synthetic ruby (after Ballmann et al., 1961). Quantity of aqueous solution is indicated by the stippled area (filling grade). On heating, the solution will homogenize and fill the autoclave and above a certain temperature will produce internal pressure. Convection in the autoclave is produced by a temperature gradient. Mineralizers such as carbonates or chlorides are used to form metal complexes with Al and Cr-bearing nutrients and these can be transported to seed crystals in aqueous solutions. (Graphics by D. Mathys.)

Visual appearance

The stones in this study possessed colours reminiscent of natural rubies from Thailand, Sri Lanka, Burma and Vietnam. The red hue of the synthetic rubies consisted of variable saturations, with tones ranging from medium to dark (*Figure 1, Table I*). Orange and pinkish-orange synthetic sapphires imitate quite well the natural 'padparadscha' sapphires. The intense greenish-blue sapphires do not have natural colour equivalents (*Figure 5*). Dark-blue colours are very similar to those natural counterparts which are found for example in Thailand, Australia or Vietnam (basaltic sources) (see also Bank *et al.*, 1996). The synthetic sapphires of weak greenish colours show a colour change to purplish-violet in tungsten light.

As described by Peretti and Smith (1993 a,b), some stones had a reduced transparency which had the effect of making the sharp facet edges of the pavilion appear diffuse when viewing the stones face-up. This effect was reduced in more recent productions which were characterized as 'Burmese-type colour' synthetic rubies or as 'Sri Lankan type colour' synthetic pink sapphires (see *Table I*). No macroscopic colour zoning was present.

Inclusion analysis

A. Coatings on rough synthetic rubies and sapphires

Whitish crusts were found on different types of synthetic hydrothermal rubies and synthetic hydrothermal sapphires, mostly concentrated in indented naturals (*Figure 7*). They were chemically analyzed by SEM-EDX using a Philips SEM 515 and a Jeol JSM6300F electron microscope at the University of Basel. The samples were coated with gold or carbon and the acceleration voltage mostly used was 20keV.

It was found that the whitish crusts have at least two different compositions:

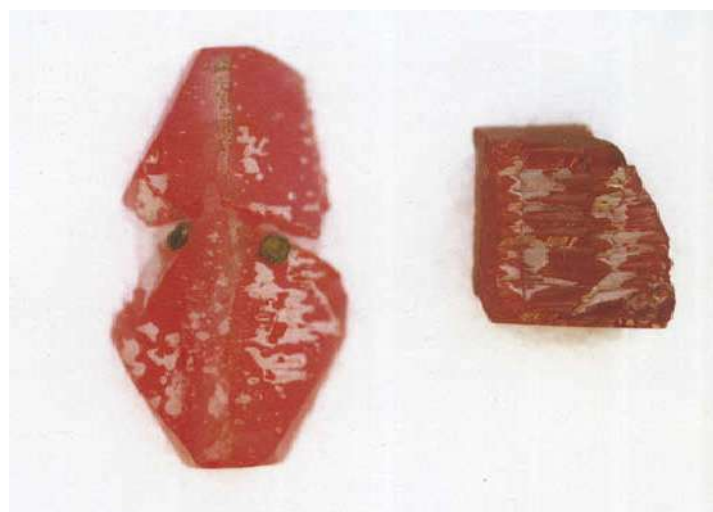
1. well crystallized materials consistent with an Al-hydroxide and identified as boehmite (see *Figure 8a*) by X-ray determinations and
2. irregular flakes or grains of amorphous appearance and complex chemical compositions (*Figure 8b and Table IIa*), (most probably non-crystalline gel-like

materials). These irregular grains were formed on the top of the Al-hydroxides.

The chemical compositions of these minor amorphous or gel-like materials were determined by SEM-EDX-analysis and consisted of various combinations of the elements sodium (Na), calcium (Ca), potassium (K), carbon (C), oxygen (O), silicon (Si), barium (Ba), iron (Fe), copper (Cu), sulphur (S), chlorine (Cl), aluminium (Al) and phosphorus (P). Different particles of highly complex chemical compositions were found as overgrowths on different synthetic ruby generations (*Figures 8a, b and Table IIa*).

These crusts are interpreted as depositions from oversaturated hydrothermal solutions, most probably formed at the end of the hydrothermal runs during cooling (see *Figures 8a, b*). Corundum is thermodynamically stable in alkaline aqueous solutions above 400°C rather than diaspore (see Ballmann and Laudise, 1963). During cooling, however, diaspore or boehmite can be formed and may

Figure 7: Synthetic rough rubies of two different varieties as defined in *Table I* (type 5 on the left and type 2 on the right side). Both rubies are coated with whitish crusts, which are deposited at the end of the hydrothermal runs. The rough fragment on the left shows in addition relicts of copper-wires which are used for the mounting of the seeds in the autoclaves.



be precipitated on the surface of rough synthetic rubies and sapphires.

Based on the analyses of different generations and varieties of the synthetic materials by XRF-EDX as well as SEM-EDX (Table IIa, b), it is concluded that different compounds were used during the production of hydrothermal ruby. The different chemical compounds may have been used (see Ballmann and Laudise, 1963; Kuznetsov and Shternberg, 1967; Kuznetsov *et al.*, 1968), for such purposes as:

- the joint transportation of aluminium and chromium in the solutions
- the production of different colour varieties
- optimizing the growth rates for commercial reasons
- optimizing the crystal habit

B. Solid inclusions in synthetic rough and faceted rubies

Different types of solid inclusions were found in rough as well as faceted materials

Figure 8: SEM-images of the whitish crusts (synthetic hydrothermal ruby, types 2 and 12, Table I). Samples are gold-coated. The particles are mainly composed of boehmite with minor overgrowth of very poorly crystallized particles. Details: a) Well crystallized boehmite on the surface of a rough synthetic sapphire created by TAIRUS and a SEM-EDX-spectrum. b) Example of a Cu-chloride particle and poorly crystallized chloride-carbonate particles found in the crusts and their SEM-EDX spectra (see Table IIa).

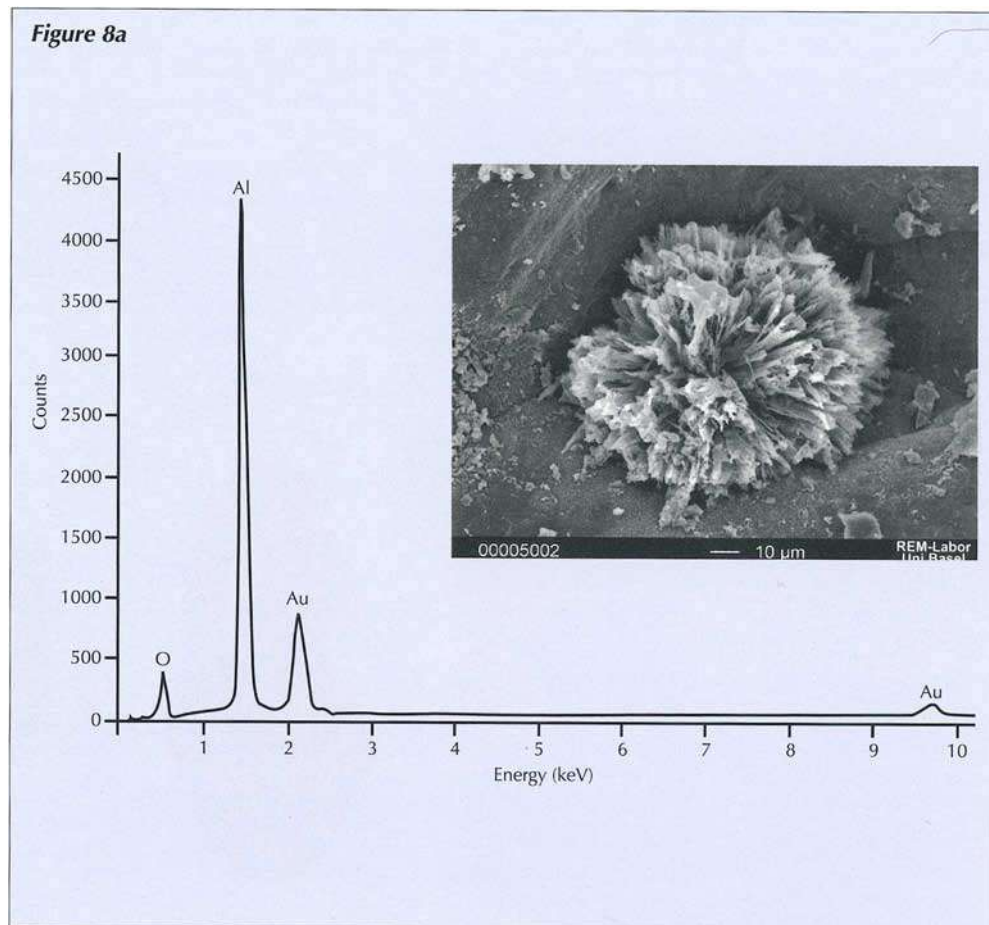


Figure 8b

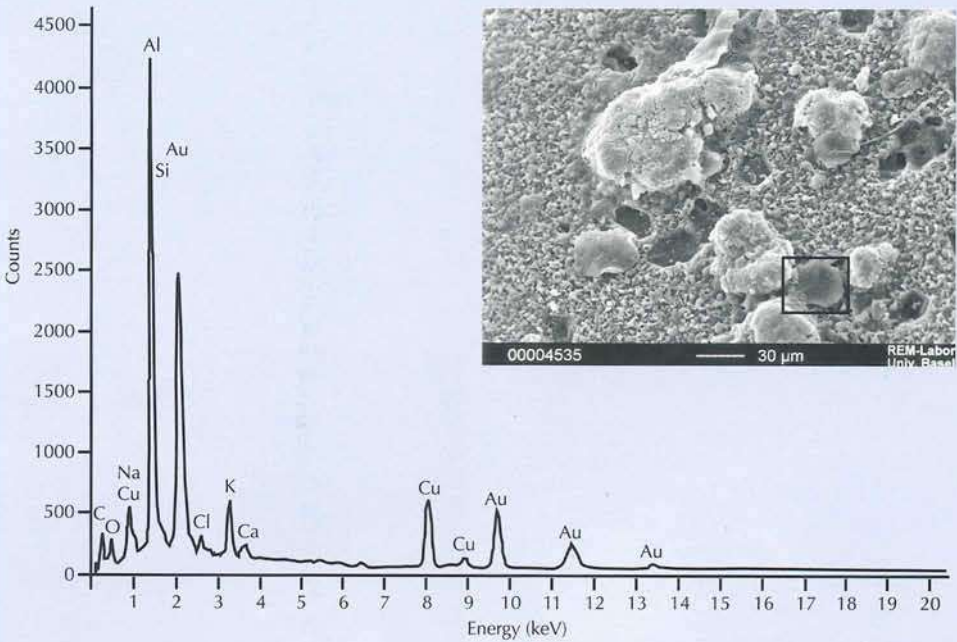
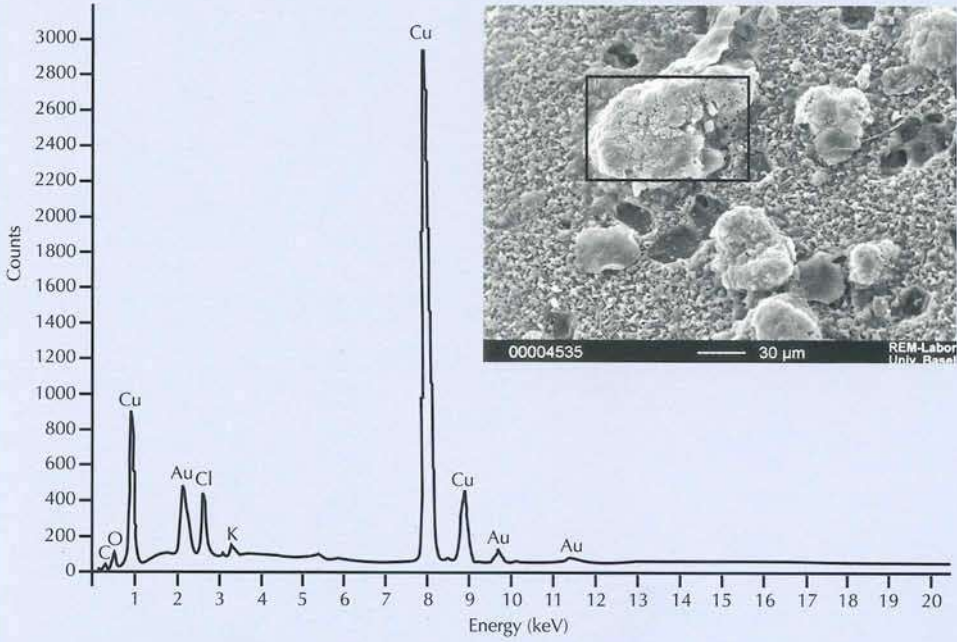


Table IIa. Chemical analyses of whitish crusts covering synthetic rough hydrothermal rubies (products of TAIRUS). Qualitative SEM-EDX analyses of isolated 'gel-like' particles found on the surface of various rough synthetic ruby and sapphire materials.

Colour	Type	C	O	Al	Na	K	Ca	Cl	Mg	Ba	Si	S	Cu	Fe
Orangey-pink	13	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			x			
Pinkish-red	5	x	x	x	x	x		x		x	x		x	
(Figure 7 left)	5	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x			
Red	2	x	x			x	x				x			x
(Figure 7 right)	2	x	x	x		x		x						x
Intense red	2	x	x	x	x	x	x					x		

Table IIb. Semi-quantitative analyses of crusts by XRF-EDX using a Tracor Northern TN5000 system at the University of Basel (Prof. W. Stern). Carbonates, hydroxides, chlorides and other substances may contribute to the analyses.

Sample (ct)	Colour	Type	K	Na	Ca	Si	Cl	S	P
53.56	orangey-pink	13	x	(x)	x		x		
37.47	red	2	x	x	(x)	x	x	x	x
1.15	red	2	x		x		x	x	
1.48	red	2	x		x	x	x		
1.31	red	2	x	(x)	x		x		
2.4	red	2	x	x	(x)		x		
1.52	red	2	x	x	(x)	x	x		
1.29	red	5	x	x	x		x		
5.35	red	2	x	(x)	(x)	x	x		

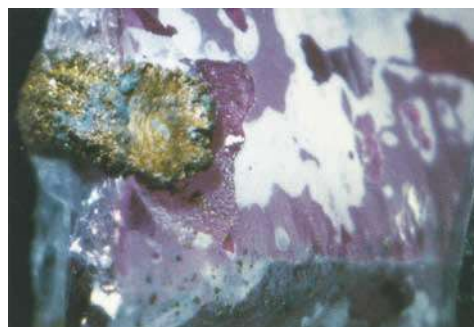
(x) = relatively minor concentrations

and characteristic opaque solid inclusions have been found in all the different colour varieties.

Irregularly shaped, highly reflecting opaque inclusions

Remnants of copper-wires, strongly corroded by the hydrothermal solutions, were found in rough ruby crystals (Figures 7, 9 and 10). These fragments were of irregular shape and may be found as inclusions in faceted synthetic ruby (Peretti and Smith, 1993a,b). Some of the corroded fragments were composed entirely of copper (Cu), but others also had minor amounts of iodine (I) and sulphur (S) (Peretti and Smith, 1993 a). Copper chlorides were found as corrosion products on copper wires (see Figures 8b and 9).

Figure 9: Corroded copper wires are found as reflects in rough synthetic hydrothermal rubies (type 5, Table II). In addition to this diagnostic feature, characteristic whitish crusts are present. Corroded fragments of the copper wires are included in the synthetic ruby crystal near the copper wires (e.g. copper-chlorides). Diameter of copper wire is approximately 1.5 mm. Fibre optic illumination, reflected light.



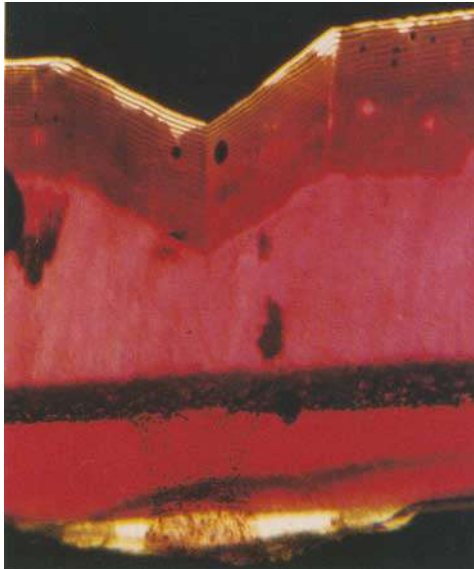


Figure 10: Section through synthetic ruby rough with the following characteristics from bottom to top: synthetic white corundum seed, first generation of synthetic ruby with cloud of copper inclusions, second generation of synthetic ruby (cloud of copper inclusions discordantly cut off). Note that copper inclusions in the ruby are concentrated at the contact to the previously present copper-wires. The different colour concentrations of the synthetic ruby were most probably produced in different runs.

Idiomorphic highly reflecting opaque inclusions

Another type of copper inclusion is composed of well shaped isometric crystals or hexagonal platelets consisting predominantly of copper (Cu) with minor amounts of iron (Fe), nickel (Ni), titanium (Ti) and chromium (Cr) (Peretti and Smith 1993a,b). Large amounts of copper crystals were found at the initial stage of the ruby growth at the seed contact (Figures 2, 11, 12 and 13). Isolated single crystals with this type of copper inclusion or cloud can be found in the crystal during later growth phases.

Other solid inclusions

In addition to the various types of copper inclusions, whitish reflecting particles the size of pinpoints were found. They appear as clouds of isolated pinpoints or occur as linear series of pinpoints (especially in the pinkish synthetic products). Extremely small needles, as yet unidentified, have also been detected in these areas. Larger whitish particles are found in the intense greenish-blue synthetic sapphires.

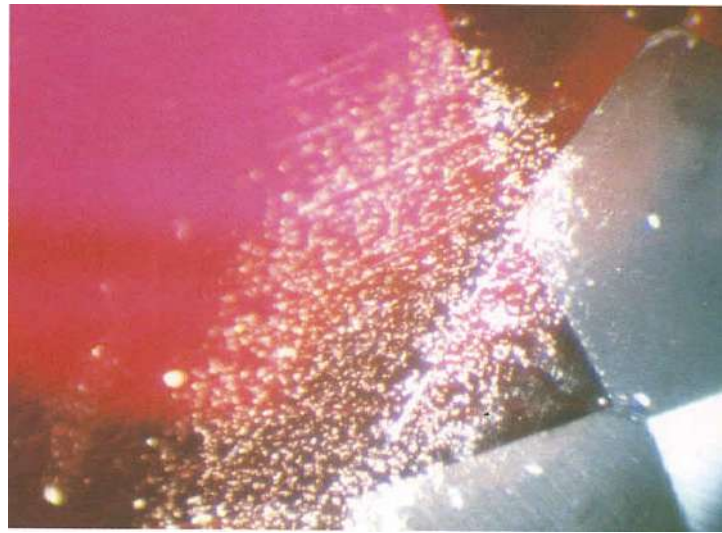
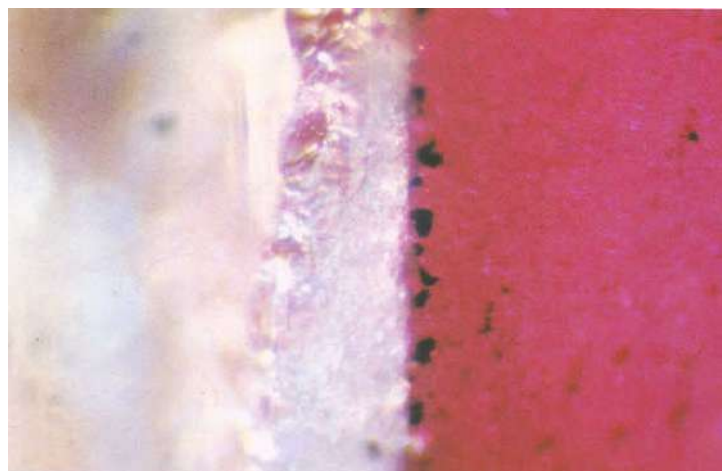


Figure 11: Solid inclusions in a faceted synthetic hydrothermal ruby occurring as dense clouds. They occur as enrichments parallel to the original seed crystals. In this sample the seed has been cut off during faceting and only the copper enrichments close to the original seed crystal remain. Transmitted and reflected light. Fibre optic illumination. Magnification 75x.

Figure 12: Contact zone between a colourless synthetic sapphire seed and the overgrown synthetic hydrothermal ruby. Note the presence of opaque solid inclusions which are concentrated at the initial growth phase of the synthetic hydrothermal ruby close to the seed crystal. Magnification 120x. Transmitted light.



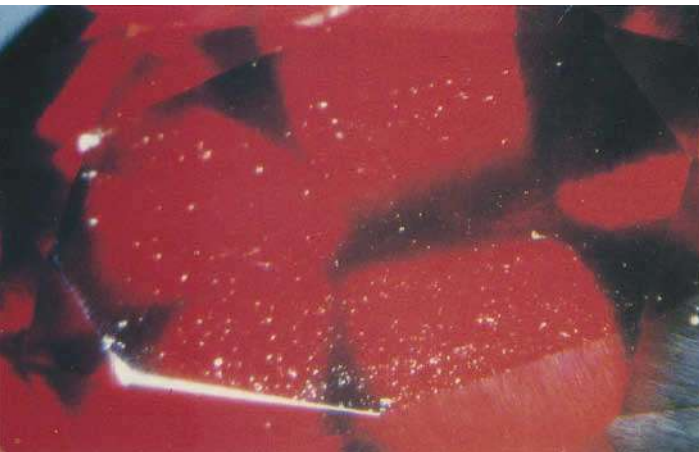


Figure 13: Isolated copper inclusions in a synthetic hydrothermal ruby. Transmitted and reflected light. Classification of material as type 1 (Table I). Note also the diffuse facet edges as seen through the crown. This is due to irregular growth structures which are present in the rubies.



Figure 14b: Partially healed crack extending into the colourless synthetic sapphire seed (polished thick section). Reflected and transmitted light, fibre optic illumination. Length of shown portion of the crystal is 3 mm (type 4, Table I).

Figure 14a: Series of partially healed cracks in a rough ruby (polished thick section). Reflected and transmitted light, fibre optic illumination. Length of shown portion of the crystal is 5 mm (type 5, Table I).



Figure 14c: Fluid inclusion feather with trapped aqueous solutions in a faceted synthetic pink sapphire (type 7, Table I). In larger cavities, three-phase inclusions can be identified (see Figures 16 to 18). Note the irregular shape and the isolated occurrence of the single tubes and the similarity of the appearance of this type of fluid inclusion feathers with those found in natural rubies. Weight 0.22 ct, immersion, crossed polarizers, magnification 200 x.

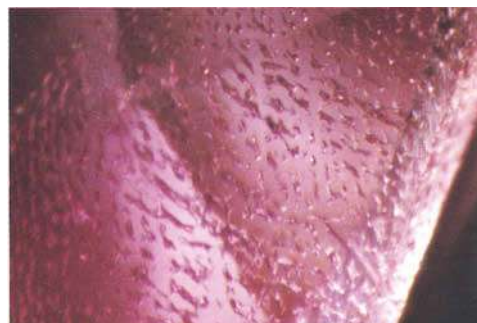




Figure 15: Large negative tubes found in faceted synthetic 'hydrothermal' ruby (type 5, Table III). Note the irregular walls of the tubes. Weight of ruby is 0.95 ct, magnification 100 x, transmitted and reflected light, fibre optic illumination.



Figure 16a: Three-phase inclusion in a negative crystal of a faceted synthetic hydrothermal ruby of 0.95 ct (type 5, Table III). The three phases are composed of H_2O liquid, H_2O vapour and a solid crystal (most probably a calcium-carbonate). Transmitted light, fibre optic illumination, magnification 200 x.

Interpretation

The origin of the copper inclusions lies in the dissolution and corrosion of copper materials used in the autoclave, such as seals and copper wires (Figure 7). The contamination of copper crystals by Fe and Ti may originate from other ingredients in the solutions or from corrosion of the steel autoclave. This is confirmed by the presence of Fe-chloride particles on the surfaces of some rough synthetic rubies.

The whitish particles are interpreted as resulting from contamination from the mineralizers, such as alkali-carbonates or calcium-carbonates.

C. Fluid inclusions

In the early production of synthetic hydrothermal rubies, healed fracture systems resembling fingerprint inclusions were observed (Peretti and Smith, 1993a, b). Such fingerprint inclusions also occurred in later productions of different crystalline quality and colour (Figures 14c and 15). Series of partially healed cracks occur in rough samples (Figure 14a) and some extend into the seed materials (Figure 14b). This indicates that synthetic rubies were intentionally thermally shocked to produce fractures which were later repaired



Figure 16b: Three-phase inclusion of Figure 16a as seen in immersion with crossed polarizers. The solid phase is more clearly visible because it is birefringent.

hydrothermally (see Koivula, 1983). In the pinkish-red to red synthetic hydrothermal rubies (Burmese-type imitations) more recently purchased (1994), however, relatively large three-phase inclusions were detected. These are composed of a liquid, a vapour and a solid daughter mineral (Figures 16a, b). The three-phase inclusions are associated with the formation of large tube-like negative crystals (Figures 4 and 15). Optical testing in

Table IIIa. Phase transformations observed during the heating and freezing runs on two different samples A and B with different fluid populations (FP)

Sample No.	Fluid Inclusion Population	Inclusion Type	Number of inclusions studied	V(%)	Temperature of first melting	Melting temperature of ice	T (melt, solid II)	T (hom)
A	1	I, II	10	10-12	-22	-5.9 -6.0; -5.8	44	346 345; 347
B	1	I, II	14	10-15	-22	-6.1; -6.2; -6.0	51; 50; 52	decrepitated
	2	I, II	16	10-15	-12	-5.2 -5.4; -5.0	50	363 359; 367
	3	I, II	7	10-15	-13	-5.4 -5.4; -5.3	36 36; 38	357 356; 358

Inclusion type I: primary fluid inclusions; II: secondary fluid inclusions
 V% Volume % of the volatile part at room temperature
 Melting temperature of ice (°C). First number: mean value; second and third number: extreme values
 T (melt, solid II) Temperature of salt melting of solid II
 T (hom) Homogenization temperature of fluid inclusions (°C) to the liquid phase

Table IIIb. The derivation of the chemical composition based on the observed phase transformations of ruby type 5 (Table I) on two different samples A and B.

Sample No.	Fluid population	NaCl	KCl	Na ₂ CO ₃ ·H ₂ O	KHCO ₃	CaCO ₃
		(wt%) a	(wt%) b	(wt%) c	(wt%) d	(wt%) e
A	1	9		32	32	3-6
B	1	9 equiv.		33	35	3-6
	2	0	8		34	3-6
	3	0	8		30	3-6

a NaCl is derived from T melt (ice) (at T eutectic of -22°C) as NaCl-equivalent after Potter *et al.* (1978)
 b KCl is derived from T melt (ice) (at eutectic of -13 to -12°C) after Schäfer and Lax (1962)
 c Na₂CO₃·H₂O appears as yellow crystals after cooling. Its T (eutectic) is -2.1°C (Na₂CO₃·H₂O) lowering slightly the eutectic of NaCl from -20.8 to -22°C
 d KHCO₃ appears as violet crystals within fluid inclusions after cooling down to -120°C. Its T (eutectic) of -5.43°C lowers slightly the T (eutectic) of KCl from -10.6°C to about -13°C
 e Small anisotropic white solid crystals of 2-4 vol.%, which are insoluble at T of 400°C, are interpreted as CaCO₃ (density of 2.6-2.8 g/cm³)
 All data after Schäfer and Lax (1962) if not otherwise stated

immersion liquids under crossed polarizers showed that the daughter minerals are optically anisotropic (Figure 16b), which is consistent with their identification as carbonates (see freezing/heating experiments).

In order to obtain further information on the chemical composition of the fluids and to further identify the solid daughter minerals within fluid inclusions, fluid inclusion analyses were carried out using a Chaixmeca freezing and heating stage mounted on a transmitted light microscope,

designed to work in the range of -180°C to 600°C (Poty *et al.*, 1976). After freezing to -120°C, the inclusions were slowly heated at a constant rate of 1-2°C/min. Temperatures were calibrated with the triple points of distilled water (0.0°C) and various chemicals of high purity (hexane and pure CO₂-bearing fluid inclusions). Calibration at high temperatures was made with appropriate chemicals from the Merck Corporation. The uncertainty of the measurements was about ±0.1°C for -60 to

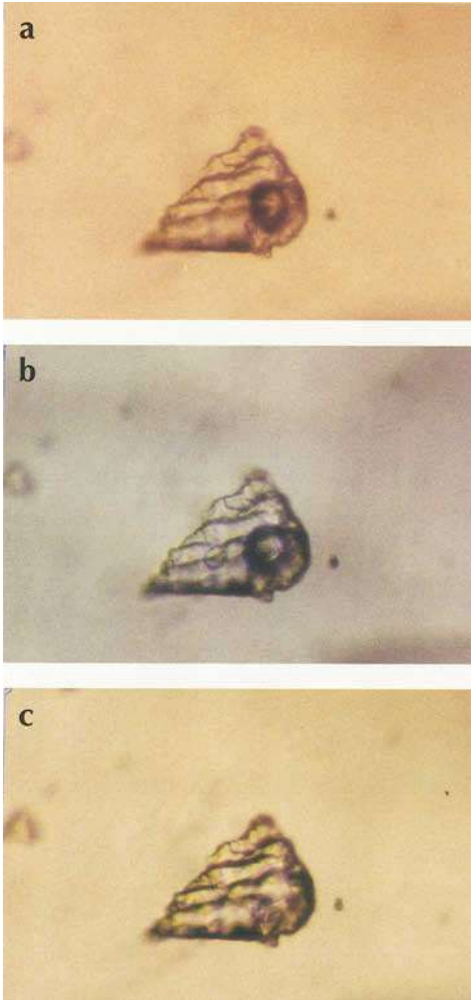


Figure 17: Microphotograph of a three-phase inclusion at different temperatures. Inclusion found in a synthetic hydrothermal ruby of 0.64 ct (type 2, Table 1). Transmitted light, picture length is 270 μm . Three temperatures are selected as examples (a–c). a) At -100°C , the inclusion at this temperature is composed of probably calcite, ice and H_2O vapour. The vapour bubble is deformed (compare with Figure 17b) due to the expansion of ice during freezing. b) At $+30^\circ\text{C}$; at this temperature the inclusion is three-phase with solid phases (carbonates), a liquid phase (H_2O -rich) and a vapour phase (H_2O). c) At $+350^\circ\text{C}$; the inclusion at this temperature is composed of a homogeneous liquid aqueous solution with a calcite daughter mineral (not visible here, see Figure 16b).

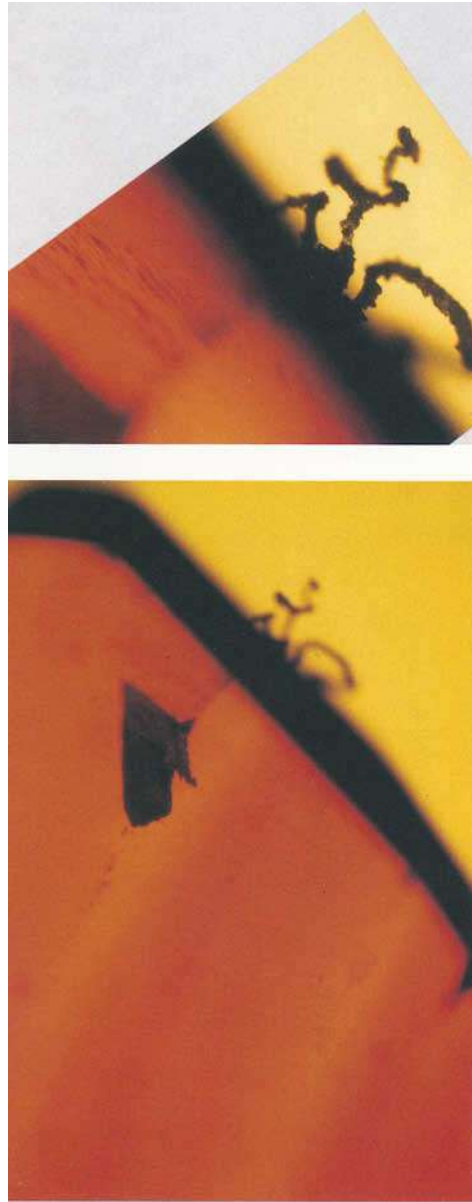


Figure 18a: Thin section of a faceted synthetic ruby with fluid inclusion and after fluid inclusion analyses. The 'worm-like' solid materials on the surface of the ruby were formed from decrepitation of fluid inclusions during heating above 300°C , the escape of the fluids to the surface after decrepitation, the immediate drying of the aqueous solutions and the contemporaneous crystallization of the original dissolved materials.

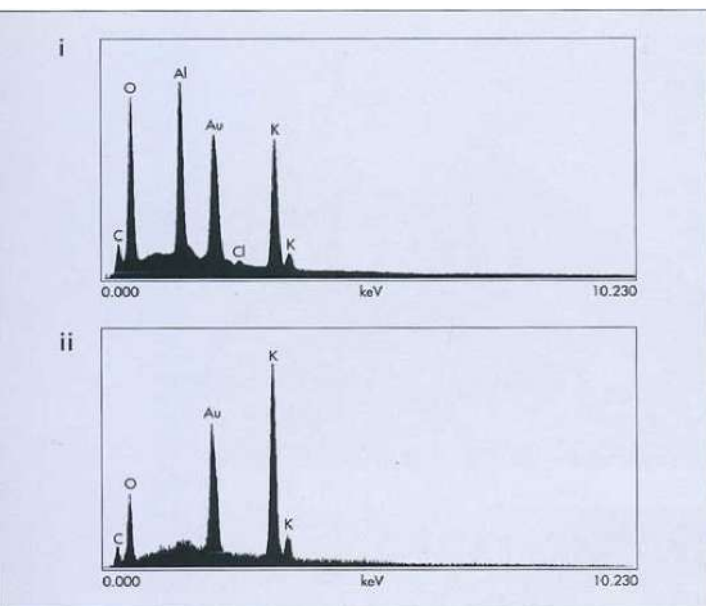
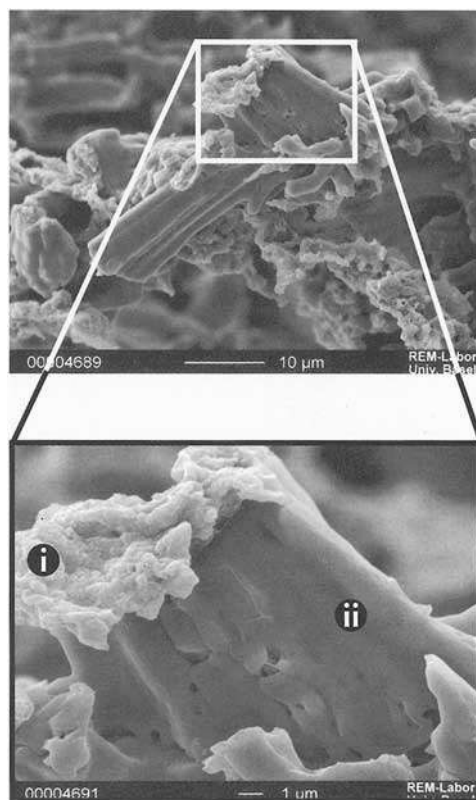


Figure 18b: The chemical analyses (SEM-EDX, Au coating) in combination with fluid inclusion analyses showed that the worm-like aggregates formed after decrepitation are composed of: 1) about 90 per cent potassium bicarbonate (KHCO_3) and 2) about 10 per cent of potassium aluminium carbonate.



40°C and $\pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ outside this range. Two faceted ruby samples were cut and polished to obtain parallel plates suitable for quantitative microthermometric investigations.

The results are given in Table II. In sample A (Table III), only one fluid inclusion population was detected, whereas in sample B, three different inclusion populations could be recognized. The earliest inclusion population (1) in every ruby sample contains a NaCl-dominated fluid with 9 wt-% NaCl equivalents and 32 to 35 wt-% $\text{NaCO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ or KHCO_3 . Fluid inclusion populations 2 and 3 of sample B are characterized by 9 wt-% KCl and 30 to 34 wt% KHCO_3 . In addition fluid inclusions of every population contain 3 to 6 wt% of calcite as small daughter minerals. Complete microthermometric results are given in Table III and are discussed in detail below.

Example of a heating and freezing run and observed phase transformations in a synthetic ruby sample (Figures 17a–c and 18c)

1. At room temperature, a H_2O -vapour and a solid 'I' (daughter mineral) are present;
2. -120°C : ice, water-vapour and a second violet daughter mineral are present (see deformed gas bubble, Figure 17a);
3. -12°C : first melting of the ice;
4. $-5,2 \pm 0,2^\circ\text{C}$: final melting of the ice; the two daughter minerals are still present (Figure 17b);
5. $+50^\circ\text{C}$: melting (i.e. dissolution) of the violet solid daughter minerals (solid 'II');
6. above 60°C : the multiphase inclusion, as seen at lower temperatures, has been transformed to a 3-phase inclusion (liquid and vapour of H_2O and solid 'I');

Synthetic Ruby

(Hydrothermal, Novosibirsk, 1994)

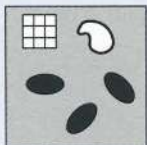
Aqueous solution

(potassium dominated type)



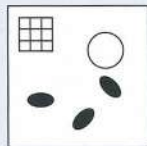
Formation
of solid II (KHCO₃):

-100°C



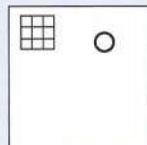
First melting
of ice:

-13°C to -12°C



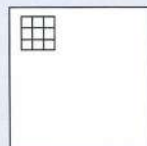
Melting
of ice:

-5.4°C to -5.0°C



Melting
of solid II:

36°C to 50°C

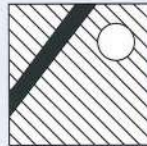


Bubble disappears
at homogenization
of aqueous
solution ($L + V = >L$)
356°C to 367°C

Natural Ruby

(Burma, Mong Hsu)

CO₂-rich solution



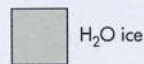
Melting of CO₂:
below -56.6°C,
due to contamination
by CH₄, N₂, H₂S, HF?
(e.g. -61°C)



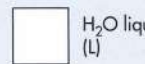
Bubble disappears at
homogenization of CO₂
($L + V = >L$): 24°C to 31°C

Legend:

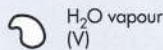
Aqueous solution



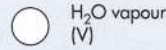
H₂O ice



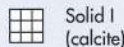
H₂O liquid
(L)



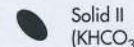
H₂O vapour
(V)



H₂O vapour
(V)



Solid I
(calcite)



Solid II
(KHCO₃)

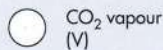
CO₂-rich solution



CO₂ solid
(S)



CO₂ liquid
(L)



CO₂ vapour
(V)



diaspre

Figure 18c: Comparison of phase transitions in fluid inclusions during heating and freezing experiments in two selected types of synthetic (left) and natural rubies (right). Solid II crystals were generated by cooling down to very low temperature liquid nitrogen. Note characteristic differences in the homogenization temperatures (bubble disappearance).

7. $+363 \pm 4^\circ\text{C}$: homogenization of the vapour bubble with the aqueous phase (liquid + vapour = liquid), *Figure 17c*;
8. one fluid inclusion of one population decrepitated at this high temperature and the liquid was released through a small crack to the surface (see *Figure 18a*); solid 'II' crystallized during cooling on the surface of the ruby (SEM-EDX analyses see *Figure 18b*).

Phase transformations and reconstruction of chemical composition

Other types of phase transitions were found and are summarized in *Table III*; these indicated that different types of solid 'II' crystals could be created in the fluid inclusions during freezing. The chemical compositions of such solid 'II' crystals were reconstructed according to ideas described by Schäfer and Lax, 1962.

The fluid inclusion phase transition temperature measurements permit the following interpretations:

Where first melting of ice takes place between -12 and -13°C the fluids are interpreted as KCl-dominated (T eutectic of $\text{KCl-H}_2\text{O} = -10.7^\circ\text{C}$) and where the first melting takes place at -22°C the fluids are interpreted as NaCl-dominated (T eutectic of $\text{H}_2\text{O-NaCl} = -20.8^\circ\text{C}$). The amount of dissolved KCl and NaCl is 8 and 9 wt.% respectively (*Table III*).

Because of the presence also of such minerals as $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and KHCO_3 the first melting temperatures of $\text{KCl-H}_2\text{O}$ and $\text{NaCl-H}_2\text{O}$ are slightly lower than those of the pure binary systems.

The melting of the daughter minerals at $51 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ in the potassium dominated fluid indicates that they are KHCO_3 , as its eutectic temperature lies above the observed eutectic temperature of -12 and -13°C at -5.43°C (Schäfer and Lax, 1962). K_2CO_3 is less likely as a possible daughter mineral 'II', as its eutectic temperature lies at -36°C , and there was no evidence of transition at this temperature.

The solid 'II' of a decrepitated fluid inclusion from population No. B2 (*Table III*) was analyzed by SEM-EDX-analysis and the results are

consistent with our conclusion that the solid 'II' (daughter mineral) is KHCO_3 . A mixture of a 90 vol.% potassium carbonate and of only approximately 10 vol.% K-Al-carbonate was found (see *Figure 18 b*). As the aqueous solutions in both fluid populations 1 of both crystals are sodium dominated, the chemical composition of daughter minerals 'II' is therefore interpreted as $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ but KHCO_3 and a mixture of both cannot be excluded without direct chemical analyses (*Table IIIb*). Other hydrates of Na_2CO_3 are unlikely because the observed volume of solid 'II' at room temperature is much smaller than would be expected for such as NaHCO_3 (compare Rankin, 1975).

The solid 'I' crystals, which were present in fluid inclusions at room temperature and which were not grown by repeated heating and freezing experiments within the fluid inclusions, were not transformed during heating to over 400°C . They are anisotropic and are interpreted as CaCO_3 , a conclusion supported by the traces of calcium found during XRF-analyses of the faceted rubies.

The heating runs showed that the fluid inclusions from all populations were homogenizing to the liquid phase (liquid + vapour = liquid) between 345° and 367°C , which proves that the liquid phase consists of aqueous solutions.

Combining the information from the heating/freezing runs with the analyses of the whitish crusts (*Table II*), it can be concluded that the concentrations of sodium and potassium varied in the mineralizers used in the different runs.

Interpretation of variations in chemical compositions of fluid inclusions

The importance of potassium carbonates, particularly of KHCO_3 in the hydrothermal growth of rubies, was described by Kuznetsov and Shternberg (1968). It is interesting to note that in such solutions the Cr_2O_3 concentrations in hydrothermal synthetic rubies can be controlled by variations in the formation conditions (P,T) above 700°C , as well as by KClO_3 concentrations and other ingredients (Kuznetsov *et al.*, 1968). Theoretically, variations in the formation

conditions (*P,T*) can be produced by variations in the salt-concentrations (see Roedder, 1984), by changing the filling grades (see Figure 6b) of the autoclave at room temperature, or by variations in the temperature at constant filling grades. The slightly different homogenization temperatures of the fluid inclusions may reflect slight variations in the filling grade.

Kutznetsov and Shternberg (1967) described the use of KClO_3 in the solutions for producing different colour varieties. They reported that KClO_3 is decomposed at high temperatures, evolving oxygen. The inferred presence of KCl in the fluid inclusions is therefore consistent with a possible use of KClO_3 in the production runs.

Fluid inclusions in synthetic and natural rubies and how to distinguish them

Comparing the fluid compositions of the hydrothermal synthetic rubies with those in natural rubies and natural sapphires (Schmetzer and Medenbach, 1988; Peretti *et al.*, 1990, 1995; Bruder, 1996), it is evident that they are very different (Figure 18c). Natural fluid inclusions are often rich in CO_2 . In contrast, fluid inclusions in the synthetic hydrothermal rubies contain aqueous (H_2O) solutions. Three-phase inclusions in natural rubies and sapphires are often composed of CO_2 -liquid, CO_2 -vapour and diaspore, with additional daughter minerals such as graphite and mica (Peretti *et al.*, 1990, 1995; Bruder, 1996). Daughter minerals in the H_2O -rich solutions of the synthetic rubies are carbonates. The CO_2 -rich solutions (fluid inclusions in natural rubies) and H_2O -rich solutions (fluid inclusions in synthetic rubies produced by hydrothermal methods) can be distinguished by heating and freezing experiments between -10 and 31°C (Roedder, 1984). For example, two-, three- or multi-phase inclusions in natural rubies or sapphires will homogenize at temperatures below 31°C (Peretti *et al.*,

1995; Bruder, 1996). In contrast, vapour bubbles in the synthetic hydrothermal rubies are almost unchanged around these temperatures, and homogenization will occur at much higher temperatures, well above 300°C .

The following straightforward test is proposed for the gemmologist:

1. freeze a corundum down to -10°C (in a freezer) and inspect whether a gas bubble develops in the inclusion (Y/N);
2. heat the corundum with a lamp to approximately 40°C and simultaneously inspect the inclusion in the microscope; determine whether the gas bubble has disappeared (Y/N). (Caution: temperatures higher than 40°C will increase internal fluid pressures leading to potential gemstone damage).

If the answer is (Y,Y) this indicates that the corundum is natural ruby. This is true for more than 99 per cent of primary or early secondary fluid inclusions in natural corundum containing one CO_2 -rich phase at temperatures above 31°C .

Conclusions

Synthetic hydrothermal rubies and sapphires are produced in Novosibirsk (Siberia, Russia) by TAIRUS, a Russian Academy of Sciences and Pinky Trading Company (Bangkok, Thailand) joint venture. Hydrothermal synthetic rubies of TAIRUS origin are grown at high temperatures and pressures in steel autoclaves from complex aqueous solutions under complex conditions. This is evident from the analyses of the fluid and solid inclusions, the composition of the

synthetic materials and from the variability of the chemical composition of the whitish crusts which are found as overgrowths on the synthetic ruby and sapphire crystals.

Fluid inclusions found in natural sapphires and rubies differ significantly from those found in synthetics. The fluid inclusions in the synthetic materials are composed at room temperature of H_2O (liquid), H_2O (vapour) and carbonate solid daughter minerals (such as CaCO_3 and KHCO_3). The salt concentrations in trapped fluid inclusions contain between 8

and 9 wt.% of KCl and NaCl respectively. Carbonate concentrations were either almost pure KHCO_3 of approximately 30–35 wt.% or mixtures of $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ and KHCO_3 in similar total concentrations. It is concluded that for the production of hydrothermal synthetic rubies and sapphires, complex chloride and calc-alkali-carbonate-bearing aqueous solutions were used. Such compositions are not present in the fluid inclusions of natural rubies and sapphires. The fluid inclusions found in the natural counterparts, including the heat-treated ones, are composed of CO_2 -rich compositions with completely different reactions to heating and freezing. By studying these reactions, it is therefore possible to identify the new synthetics.

Further proof of identification is obtainable from the different types of solid inclusions in the synthetic rubies and sapphires, including various types of copper alloys, formed from items of apparatus. Such inclusions have not been found in the natural counterparts. Additional whitish pinpoints and streamers have been found in a few of the more recently produced synthetics. They are interpreted as remnants of the mineralizers, such as carbonates.

Regarding the hydrothermal process used for the production of the synthetic rubies and sapphires it is evident that the aqueous solutions were very complex, with chemical compounds of the system Al-Fe-Ti-Cu-Cr-Mg-Si-Na-Ca-K-Ba-C-O-H-Cl-I-S-P. The combined results of fluid inclusion analyses, SEM-EDX analyses and XRF-EDX-analyses indicate that different aqueous solutions were used for the production of different varieties and generations of synthetics (e.g. different Ca, Na, K, Si, Ba and Cl-bearing solutions for the production of intense red to pink or orangey-pink varieties). The solutions were also changed during the production of single rough crystals indicated by fluid inclusion analyses and analyses of the growth structures and colour zoning.

Acknowledgements

The authors are grateful to the following persons, companies and organizations: TAIURUS

(Novosibirsk, Russia) and Pinky Trading Co. (Bangkok, Thailand), United Institute of Geology, Geophysics and Mineralogy of the Russian Academy of Sciences (Novosibirsk, Russia) and their managers, directors and research scientists; Mouawad Bangkok Co. (Bangkok, Thailand), Prof. W. Stern, Geochemical Laboratory, MPI, University of Basel (Switzerland), C.P. Smith, formerly Gübelin Gemmological Laboratory, Luzern (Switzerland), Dr K. Schmetzer, Petershausen (Germany), M. Düggelin and D. Mathys from the SEM Laboratory, University of Basel (Switzerland) and Linda Pfothner (Editor Momentum) for editorial work.

References

- Ballmann, A.A., Caporaso, A.J. and Laudise, R.A., (assigned to Bell Telephone Laboratories), 1961, *Method of growing corundum crystals*. United States Patent Office, Patent No. 2979413
- Ballmann, A.A., and Laudise, R.A., 1963. Hydrothermal growth. In: *The art and science of growing crystals*, Gilman, J.J., Ed. John Wiley and Sons, 231–51
- Bank, H., Henn, U., and Milisenda, C.C., 1996. Synthetische blaue Saphire nach dem Hydrothermalverfahren. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gemmologischen Gesellschaft*, 45(2), 45
- Banker, T.E., 1996. Color sense: the name game. *JewelSiam*, 7(4), 112–15
- Banker, T.E., 1997. Color sense. The seamy side of synthetics. *JewelSiam*, 7(6), 52–5
- Belt, R.F., 1967. Hydrothermal ruby: infrared spectra and X-ray topography. *Journal of Applied Physics*, 38(6), 2688–9
- Bruder, R., 1996. Charakterisierung von Saphiren mit Hilfe von Flüssigkeitseinschlüssen. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gemmologischen Gesellschaft*, 45(2), 47–54
- Gem News (1994): Near-colourless Russian synthetic diamond examined. *Gems & Gemology*, 30(2), 123–4
- Hughes, R., 1997. *Ruby and sapphire*. RWH Publishing, Boulder, USA
- Institute of Geology and Geophysics, 1986. Siberian Branch of the USSR Academy of Sciences, Experimental Mineralogy, 16 (internal publication)
- Koivula, J.I., 1983. Induced fingerprints. Notes and new techniques. *Gems & Gemology*, 19, 220–7
- Kuznetsov, V.A., and Shternberg, A.A., 1967. Crystallization of ruby under hydrothermal conditions. *Soviet Physics - Crystallography*, 11(2), 280–5
- Kuznetsov, V.A., Tikhomirova, M.M., and Shternberg, A.A., 1968. Effect of a redox potential on the simultaneous transfer of aluminium oxide and chromium (III) oxide. *Gidroterm. Sin. Krist.*, 90–2, edited by Lobachev, A., N. Izd. 'Nauka', Moscow, USSR
- Marais, M., 1969. Hydrothermal growth of corundum and ruby. *Croissance Composés Miner. Monocrist.*, 2, 33–45
- Mühlmeister, S., Koivula, J.I., Kammerling, R.C., Smith, C.P., Fritsch, E., and Shigley, J.E., 1993. Flux-grown synthetic red and blue spinels from Russia. *Gems & Gemology*, 30(2), 81–98

- Nguyen Duc Chinh, 1972. Method of chromium doping in the preparation of hydrothermal ruby. *J. Cryst. Growth*, **13-14**, 545-8
- Peretti, A., Mullis, J., and Kündig, R., 1990. Die Kaschmir-Saphire und ihr geologisches Erinnerungsvermögen. *Forschung und Technik. Neue Zürcher Zeitung*, **187**, 59
- Peretti, A., and Smith, P., 1993 a. A new type of synthetic ruby on the market: offered as hydrothermal rubies from Novosibirsk. *Austral. Gemmol.*, **18**, 149-56
- Peretti, A., and Smith, P., 1993 b. An in-depth look at Russia's hydrothermal synthetic rubies. *JewelSiam*, **April-May**, 96-102
- Peretti, A., and Smith, C.P., 1994. Letter to the Editor. *Journal of Gemmology*, **24**(1), 61-3
- Peretti, A., Schmetzer, K., Bernhardt, H.-J., and Mouawad, F., 1995. Rubies from Mong Hsu. *Gems and Gemology*, **31**, 2-26
- Potter, II, R.W., Clyne, M.A., and Brown, D.L., (1978). Freezing point depression of aqueous sodium solutions. *Econ. Geol.*, **73**, 284-5
- Poty, B., Leroy, J., Jachimovicz, L., 1976. Un nouvel appareil pour la mesure des temperatures sous le microscope: L'installation de microthermometrie Chaixmeca. - *Bull. Mineral.*, **99**, 182-6
- Roedder, E., 1984. Fluid inclusions. *Reviews in Mineralogy*, **12**, Washington. Min. Soc. of America. 274
- Rankin, A.H., 1975. Fluid inclusion studies in apatite from carbonatites of the Wasaki area of western Kenya. *Lithos*, **8**, 123-36
- Schäfer, K., and Lax, E., 1962. *Landolt-Börnstein. Zahlenwerte und Funktionen aus Physik, Chemie, Astronomie, Geophysik und Technik*. 6. Auflage, II. Band, w. Teil, Bandteil b: Lösungsgleichgewichte I. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 760
- Schmetzer, K., 1986. *Natürliche und synthetische Rubine. Eigenschaften und Bestimmung*. E. Schweitzerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, Stuttgart
- Schmetzer, K., 1996. Growth method and growth-related properties of a new type of Russian hydrothermal synthetic emerald. *Gems and Gemology*, **32**(1), 40-3
- Schmetzer, K., and Medenbach, O., 1988. Examination of three-phase inclusions in colorless, yellow and blue sapphires from Sri Lanka. *Gems and Gemology*, **24**, 107-111
- Schmetzer, K., Peretti, A., Medenbach, O., Bernhardt, H.-J., 1996. Russian flux-grown synthetic alexandrite. *Gems and Gemology*, **32**(3), 186-202
- Shigley, J.E., Fritsch, E., Koivula, J.I., Sobolev, N.V., Malinovsky, I.Y., and Pal'yanov, Y.N., 1993. The gemmological properties of Russian gem quality synthetic yellow diamonds. *Gems and Gemology*, **29**(4), 228-48
- The USSR Academy of Sciences, Siberian Division, Novosibirsk Science Centre, 1987 a. Institute of Geology and Geophysics named after the 60th anniversary of the USSR (Publication available at libraries in Novosibirsk)
- The USSR Academy of Sciences, Siberian Division, Novosibirsk Science Centre, 1987 b. Monocrystals Design Office (Publication available at libraries in Novosibirsk)
- Weirauch, D.F., and Kung, R., 1973. Hydrothermal growth of aluminium oxide in hydrochloric acid solutions. *J. Cryst. Growth*, **19**(2), 139-40
- Yaverbaum, L.H., 1980. Synthetic gems production techniques. *Chemical Technology Review*, **149**, Noyes Data Corporation, Park Ridge, New Jersey, 7, 12-18

YOUR FGA IN ONLY SIXTEEN MONTHS

A programme of fast-track evening classes providing the efficient way to gain your Diploma in Gemmology

The Accelerated Evening Programme provides full theory and practical tuition preparing students for the Preliminary and Diploma Examinations in gemmology.

Take the classes and examinations at the GAGTL's London Gem Tutorial Centre.

Next start date: 26 January 1998

Examinations: Preliminary 22 June 1998; Diploma 22 and 23 June 1999

The price of £1050 includes:

Two evening tutorials per week - Course notes - Preliminary and Diploma Exam fees

For further details and an application form contact the
Education Department on 0171-404 3334 (Fax: 0171-404 8843)

Letters

From William C.F. Butler

Sir,

Priority in diamond synthesis

Priority in science is usually given to the first to publish, and on this criterion Nassau was correct to attribute¹ the first successful synthesis of diamond by high pressure solution to GEC (USA) who announced their achievement by press release² on 15 February 1955. The formal scientific report³ came five months later but revealed little, constrained by a US Government secrecy order; a full account of the research⁴ appeared in 1959.

However, there now seems little doubt that the first indisputable high pressure synthesis was achieved on 15 February 1953 by ASEA (Allmänna Svenska Elektriska Aktiebolaget – now Asea Brown Boveri). The diamonds they produced in 1953 were investigated not only in their own laboratories but also in the Crystallographic Institution of the University of Stockholm. Publication⁵ was delayed until 1955 when, coming after the similar announcement by GEC, the priority of the Swedish claim went almost unnoticed. A fuller account⁶ of the ASEA work appeared in 1960, but it was not until 1962 that the inventor of their remarkable synthesis apparatus gave a detailed account⁷ of its design and operation.

Lundblad has explained⁸ that the reason ASEA did not immediately publish their results was that they believed they were the only people working on diamond synthesis. Bridgman had told them he knew of no American research and Sir Ernest Oppenheimer of De Beers had professed himself entirely uninterested in synthetic diamond. ASEA was planning in the first place to produce diamonds of a suitable size for cutting and polishing. The diamonds they produced in 1953 were less than 1 mm in size and seemed to them too small to warrant publicity.

In 1959 when I was collecting material for a paper on diamond synthesis, Dr Kistler, the then

Dean of the College of Engineering at the University of Utah, but previously with the Norton Company, informed me⁹ that, prior to the successful ASEA experiments, the Norton Laboratory had succeeded in synthesising diamond by the reaction between cubic silicon carbide and sodium carbonate at 45,000 atm. In a series of experiments some dozens of minute crystals of about 20 microns in diameter were produced. These were identified by specific gravity, refractive index, ability to scratch polished boron carbide and by micro-combustion analysis. Because of the very small size of the crystals no attempt was made to obtain X-ray patterns. Kistler said that diamond could also be made to grow on a natural seed by this process, the growths appearing as tiny pyramids on smooth surfaces. So far as I am aware, this work remains unpublished.

Diamond synthesis by vapour phase reaction at low or atmospheric pressure, which once seemed incredible, has been shown to be practicable. Perhaps therefore the time has come to re-examine the work of Von Bolton of Siemens and Halske. In 1911 he reported¹⁰ that when wet town gas was bubbled through 14 per cent sodium amalgam at 100°C the hydrocarbons in the gas were dissociated by the mercury vapour and deposited in the form of diamond on seed crystals. The quantities involved were too small for analysis, but it was shown that the deposit was insoluble in hot mixed hydrofluoric and sulphuric acids and burnt completely in oxygen. The report was illustrated with photomicrographs of the seeds before the experiment and after four weeks treatment.

If this really was diamond deposition, it was almost certainly the first successful synthesis by any route.

Yours etc.

W.C.F. Butler

Hatfield, Herts

28 July 1997

References

1. Nassau, K., 1997. *J. Gemm.*, **25**, 7, 483-90
2. 'G-E Scientists make diamonds in the laboratory'. Press release from the General Electric Research Laboratory, Schenectady, New York, USA, 15 February 1955
3. Bundy, F.P., et al., 1955. *Nature*, **176**, 51-5
4. Bovenkirk, H.P., et al., 1959. *Nature*, **184**, 1094-98
5. Liander, H., 1955. *Asea Journal*, **28**, 97-8
6. Liander, H., and Lundblad, E., 1960. *Arkiv. f. Kemi*, **16**, 9, 139-49
7. Von Platen, B., 1962. In 'Modern very high pressure techniques' (Ed. Wentorf, R.H.), Butterworth and Co., London, Chap. 6, pp 118-36
8. Lundblad, E., 1964. *Wire and wire products*, **39**, 8, 1188-91
9. Kistler, S.S., 1959. Private communication, 24 December
10. Von Bolton, W., 1911. *Zeit. f. Elektrochem.*, **17**, 971-72

From Peter G. Read

Sir,

K. Nassau's excellent paper 'The chronology of synthetic gemstones' (*J. Gemm.*, **25**(7), 1997 pp 483-490) has filled an important gap in the gem literature and will form a very useful work of historical reference for both student and gemmologist.

However, for those who may be puzzled at the omission of the Swedish ASEA company in the diamond section of *Table 1*, may I direct them to the following two references^{1,2}. In the first of these Kurt Nassau (in 'A note on the history of diamond synthesis') states the ground rules for the claiming and verification of priorities in scientific achievements. In the second reference Erik G. Lundblad, Vice President of ASEA and former member of their diamond development team in 1953, responds (in a Letter to the Editor) with a brief report on the sequence of events which led to their commercial production of industrial quality synthetic diamond in the early 1960's.

Yours etc.

Peter Read

Bournemouth, Dorset

18 August 1997

References

1. K. Nassau. A note on the history of diamond synthesis. *J. Gemm.*, **19**(8), 1985, 660-63.
2. E.G. Lundblad. *J. Gemm.*, **20**(2), 1986, 134/5.

NEW BOOKS

Synthetic, Imitation and Treated Gemstones

by Michael O'Donoghue

£20.00

Professional Jewellery Appraising by

Richard H. Cartier

£16.75

*Prices quoted
exclude postage and packing.

Gemmological Instruments Limited,
27 Greville Street,
London EC1N 8SU.
Tel: 0171-404 3334
Fax: 0171-404 8843

Abstracts

Diamonds

Synthetic and Simulants

Gems and Minerals

Techniques and Applications

Diamonds

Gem news from Tucson.

MARY L. JOHNSON AND JOHN I. KOIVULA. *Gems & Gemology*, 33, 1997, pp 60–70, 27 coloured illustrations.

On show at Tucson were white diamonds, which are sometimes called opalescent due to the flashes of spectral colours caused by dispersion from the back facets. Five diamonds from the Kelsey lake Mine, Colorado, and a 'Star of David' twinned maclé from South Africa were also on view. Diamond 'pearls' are formed from rough that has been ground into spherical shapes and then 'cooked' in sodium carbonate at 800°C to produce the pearly surface.

J.J.

Gems and Minerals

Gemmologie Aktuell.

H. BANK, U. HENN AND C.C. MILISENDA. *Gemmologie. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gemmologischen Gesellschaft*, 46, 1997, pp 63–70.

Some mint-green chrysoberyls have been found in the Tunduru-Songea district of Tanzania which have the daylight colour of alexandrites but do not change colour in artificial light. A 10 ct specimen had RI 1.740–1.749, DR 0.009 with distinct zoning typically found in chrysoberyl as well as euhedral crystal inclusions. Sapphires as well as pyrope garnets from China were examined. A kunzite cat's-eye weighing 113.32 ct from Brazil is described as are phosgenites from Morocco. Schungite is a vitreous black material, essentially carbon with low water content; the specimens came from Schunga in Olenetz in Russia, have conchoidal fracture, hardness 3½, SG 1.84–1.98 together with faceted stones weighing 1.84 ct and 1.85 ct. From the Kola peninsula in Russia two faceted examples of brownish yellow vlasovite weighed 0.34 ct each, with SG 2.95, RI 1.608–1.627, DR 0.019.

E.S.

Physicochemical structural characteristics of ambers from deposits in Poland.

F. CZECHOWSKI, B.R.T. SIMONEIT, M. SACHANBIŃSKI, J. CHOJCAN AND S. WOŁOWIEC. *Applied Geochemistry*, 11(6), 1996, pp 811–34.

The physical and chemical properties of eight samples of amber from various localities in Poland (Baltic Coast, Belchatów Tertiary brown coal and Jaroszków clay mine) have been investigated, using positron annihilation for chemical analysis, together with FTIR, ¹H and ¹³C NMR, GC and GC-MS. The porosity of the ambers consists of narrow micropores with diameters of 0.8 = 0.9 nm and a volume of 0.025 cm³/g. The proportion of organic material extractable with 1:1 chloroform = methanol ranges from 15 to 50% and correlates inversely with the average reflectance of polished amber surfaces (1.7 = 0.2%). All these ambers belong to a common class of fossil resins, succinite (class Ia), irrespective of the sample location. An early enzymatically controlled (bacterial) process is suggested to have taken place during resin diagenesis from the biotic precursors.

R.A.H.

Auf den Spuren Alexander von Humboldt im Ural.

F. DAMASCHUM. *Lapis*, 22(7/8), 1997, pp 25–30, illus. in colour.

Alexander von Humboldt's 1829 journey through the Urals and Altai regions of Russia is followed with reference to the present state of some of the mines and mineral deposits his party encountered. Gem deposits of the Mursinka area are mentioned as some stones from that area were used in the Russian crown. Fine-quality malachite comes from Nishne Tagil, now the site of a large ironworks.

M.O'D.

Gemmologie pratique.

Revue de gemmologie, 131, 1997, pp 28–33.

A new section for this journal, including, in this issue, notes on the De Beers synthetic diamond: garnet with the alexandrite effect from Sri Lanka: the distinction between yellow chrysoberyl and yellow sapphire and a device to detect the magnetic properties of synthetic diamond.

M.O'D.

Abstractors

R.A. Howie
J. Johnson

R.A.H.
J.J.

M. O'Donoghue
E. Stern

M.O'D.
E.S.

I. Sunagawa

I.S.

For further information on many of the topics referred to, consult *Mineralogical Abstracts*.

Jade – Verwechslungsmöglichkeiten, Imitationen und künstliche Eigenschaftsveränderung.

U. HENN AND E.-M. PINTAR. *Gemmologie. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gemmologischen Gesellschaft*, **46**(2), 1997, pp 71–84, 4 photographs, 3 tables, 2 graphs, bibl.

The jade group consists of jadeite and nephrite, but a series of different materials are known as 'jade' in the international trade. This is incorrect and confusing. When examining sculptures which do not allow measurement of RIs and SGs, X-ray diffraction and infrared spectroscopy may be helpful. Furthermore, glass, doublets and triplets and most opaque green materials can be used to imitate jade. The appearance of jade can be enhanced by coating with paraffin or wax, or with artificial resins; it can also be dyed. Such treated material can be detected by infrared spectroscopy or under the microscope. The article includes an interesting table including hardness, SG and RI, naming pseudo-jades and their common misnomers, and another table listing additional jade substitutes and imitations.

E.S.

Sherryfarbener Topaz von der Thomas Range, Utah, USA.

G. HOLZHEY. *Gemmologie. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gemmologischen Gesellschaft*, **46**, 1997, pp 85–92, 5 photographs, 1 map, 2 tables, 2 graphs, 1 diagram, bibl.

Some famous occurrences of sherry-coloured topaz are located in the Thomas range in the west of Utah. The fluorine-rich gem crystals up to 3 cm long may fade in strong sunlight. RI 1.607–1.617, SG 3.56. Physical properties depend on ratio of fluorine to hydroxyl ions. There are quartz inclusions and secondary fluid inclusions.

E.S.

Gem grade diaspore: an account of its original discovery.

J.L. LINIGER. *Canadian Gemmologist*, **18**, 1997, pp 50–1.

The first discovery of gem-quality diaspore is reported to have taken place in 1866 at a site close to the village of Unionville, Chester County, Pennsylvania, USA. Details of the occurrence, of the diaspore and of its subsequent mining are given.

M.O'D.

Synthetic and Simulants

Growth of high temperature β -quartz from supercritical aqueous fluids.

V.S. BALITSKY, T.M. BUBLIKOVA, L.V. BALITSKAYA AND A.G. KALINICHEV. *Journal of Crystal Growth*, **162**, 1997, pp 142–6, 5 figs.

High temperature β -quartz crystals were grown on bar-like α -quartz seeds at temperatures from 580 to 900°C and pressures from 0.5 to 5 kbar under isothermal and thermal gradient conditions, using gas and hydrothermal high-pressure vessels, with internal volume of 10–12 ml and autoclaves of 20, 75 and 100 ml internal volumes. Pure water and NaOH, K_2CO_3 , NH_4F , AlF_3 , HF, Li_3PO_4 solutions, and

nutrients similar to quartz bars and amorphous silica were used. Oxides of Fe, Al, P, Ti, Ge, etc. were added as impurities. It was found that only the faces {10 $\bar{1}$ 0} and {10 $\bar{1}$ 1} and higher-indexed {h0 $\bar{1}$ 1} faces were stable, and the growth rates of the former two faces were nearly the same, ~0.02 mm/day, giving rise to isometric dipyrmidal or prismatic habits. At temperatures above 600°C noticeable growth was observed under the temperature gradient conditions even from fluids of rather low density, 0.05–0.15 g/cm³. The intensity and direction of silica transfer substantially depended on temperature, temperature gradient, density and the alkalinity of the solutions, as well as on the fluoride ion concentration in acidic solutions. Impurity incorporation into the crystal was rather low, 0.001%, except for Ge. The results may provide useful information for understanding the origin of β -quartz crystals in miarolitic pegmatites and gas cavities of volcanic rocks.

I.S.

Gemological properties of near-colorless synthetic diamonds.

JAMES E. SHIGLEY, THOMAS M. MOSES, ILENE REINITZ, SHANE ELEN, SHANE F. MCCLURE AND EMMANUEL FRITSCH. *Gems & Gemology*, **33**, 1997, pp 42–53.

Since 1984 the GIA have examined 51 near-colourless synthetic diamonds, both faceted and crystals, from various manufacturers, with the largest being 0.91 ct. The results have been presented in a very comprehensive tabular form. The main differences between natural and synthetic near-colourless diamonds can be summarized as follows. All the synthetic diamonds were found to be type IIa with a few showing a type IIB or type IaB component, whereas near colourless diamonds are usually type Ia. Also the type IIa diamonds do not show the 'Cape Lines' in the absorption spectra as would normally be seen in the natural type Ia diamonds. The De Beers DiamondView instrument uses growth variations for separating natural diamonds from synthetics and is particularly useful when testing small stones. The crystal morphology of the synthetics is cuboctahedral with growth having emanated from the seed location at the base of the crystal. Some of the crystals showed dendritic/striation patterns very unlike the abrasion/chemical etching to be bound on natural diamond crystals. Forty-one of the samples observed showed magnetism and many exhibited metallic inclusions, especially in the Russian grown synthetics. Most of the samples were inert to long-wave UV radiation; all except one diamond fluoresced yellow under short-wave UV radiation and some exhibited intense phosphorescence.

J.J.

BOOK REVIEWS

De juwelen van het Huis Oranje-Nassau.

R. BRUS, 1996. Schuyt & Co., Haarlem. pp 168, illus. in colour, hardcover. Price on application. ISBN 90 6097 403 4.

The House of Orange-Nassau is the present ruling house of the Netherlands. A genealogy of the house is provided at the end of the book so that readers can see its descent from Jan, Graaf van Nassau-Vianden-Dietz (1455–1516). In passing it is worth mentioning that while this table is given in the customary tree form, entries at the relevant points are shown by large-font numerals, keys to which are provided on the two facing pages. This makes the table particularly easy to read. The book, neither large nor heavy, is attractively produced, with high-quality reproductions of jewellery, designs and persons.

The age, position and country of residence of the Orange-Nassau family make it likely that a variety of jewels and of diamonds in particular would become their property at some time. A chapter of the book is devoted to diamonds associated with the family: the diamonds include the 'Kleine Sancy' (little Sancy) for which 80,000 guilders were paid in 1642 and fine diamonds are contained in other pieces owned today. Diagrams of designs and pages from the ledgers of suppliers with connections to the royal house are reproduced, some from British sources. As the family was linked by marriage with the Stuarts (Frederick V married Elizabeth Stuart, Willem II married Mary Stuart, and Willem III married Mary Stuart II, becoming King of England in the 17th century) attention is paid to jewellery relating to the English connection.

Chapters describing a miscellany of gem materials follow, with photographs of the wearers, details of the pieces and some design reproductions. Wedding jewellery and pieces associated with other special occasions are described next: here, particular attention is paid to bridal tiaras. Interesting final chapters deal with jewellery manufacture and with the regalia of the Netherlands.

The book, dealing with an area of European royal jewellery not often covered by jewellery historians, is well constructed with close referencing to the royal and other archives and a useful bibliography in which many references to Dutch publications are given. A similar study for England would be welcome!

M.O'D.

Chinese jades.

SCOTT, R.E. (ed), 1997. Percival David Foundation, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, London. pp 262, illus. in black-and-white, softcover. £25.00. ISBN 0 7286 0273 3. [*Colloques on art and archaeology in Asia*. No. 18.]

The series of *Colloques on Asian art and archaeology* began in 1970 and has set a high standard of scholarship which is maintained by the present volume, enriched as it

is by many contributions from Chinese workers in the field of jade artefacts and history. I can assure potential readers and buyers that the book is excellently produced and illustrated and that the price represents very good (if not ridiculous) value. While aspects of jade testing are not included (they can be found in every textbook) some gemmologists and jewellery historians will find the book invaluable as a series of studies covering the role of jade in different Asian cultures, the nomenclature of artefacts and notes on major collectors and their collections.

Papers include a review of three origins of jade culture in ancient China, the use of jade in burial rituals, a chronology of Liangzhu jades, the function of the jade Bi and Cong (these regularly shaped objects, their names differently Romanized, have been the subject of speculation since well before my Chinese studies began in the 1960s): there are also papers on jade and stone epigraphy from the Shang and early Zhou periods, on a geoarchaeological study of Chinese archaic jade [while this paper does cover the mineralogy of jade artefacts, many gemmologists will have to brush up their mineralogy to get the best from it – but useful and relevant information is not too difficult to find]. The same paper notes many of the Chinese names used to denote the jade minerals, giving their characters too. A similar mineralogical theme pervades the following paper, on the alteration of Yu [one Chinese name for jade] artefacts. Here the reader is shown how most Yu artefacts were found to be manufactured from tremolite Yu or bowenite Yu (the latter mainly antigorite or serpentine). The alteration of the two types is shown in several ways on the objects: they may display calcification, changes in hardness or colour, whitening, recrystallization, secondary mineral coating or modification of reflectivity. Details of some of the tests are described.

Other papers include a review of jade carving in China from the tenth to the fourteenth centuries, a study of the reuse of ancient jades and the idea of *Gu Yu* [archaic jades] in texts of the Ming and Qing periods. A short biography of the jade collector Ferdinand Schiller and his collection [in Bristol City Museum and Art Gallery] precedes a note on the Sonnenschein collection in the Art Institute of Chicago.

While the papers are of great interest, their value is enhanced in almost all cases by comprehensive lists of references in which Chinese sources are widely cited. This compilation is an important addition to the literature of jade.

M.O'D.

Gemstones of North America. Volume III.

J. SINKANKAS, 1997. Geoscience Press, Tucson, AZ. [PO Box 42948, Tucson AZ 85733-2948, USA.] pp xvi, 526, 16 pages of colour plates, hardback. US\$65.00. ISBN 0945005 22 9.

First a short bibliographical account of the work as a whole. The gemstones of North America (including the United States, Canada, Greenland, Mexico and other central American countries) are described over the three-volume set, the two later volumes acting as supplements to the first rather than attempting coverage of entirely new and additional topics. The reader seeking details of spodumene, for example, will have to look in all three volumes and the latest information will be found in the third. The first volume was published by the D. Van Nostrand Company of Princeton, New Jersey, in 1959, and the second by the Van Nostrand Reinhold Company of New York in 1976. This volume also includes the first-rate and very comprehensive bibliography of 2661 entries. Jumping ahead, there are references for each gem species in the third volume: here the references are placed with the species and there is no general bibliography. The interested reader must obtain all three volumes to attempt a serious study of the subject.

Entries in the new volume are arranged in alphabetical order of species. Each species entry is divided into occurrences by state, which are not themselves arranged alphabetically. Without running species headings on the top of each page it is hard to know which gemstone is being discussed and unless the reader has some knowledge of the order in which the states are placed, the index will have to be consulted more than usual in a work when strict alphabetical principles are the rule. This is not a serious short-coming and it is true that during a search (whose ultimate success is usually assured) the reader will come across a good deal of information which might otherwise have been missed and which will certainly come in useful one day.

This is my only criticism of a book whose arrival I have awaited for some years! Not only are we given the latest reported if not the present state of some of the classic mines (Yogo, Tourmaline Queen, the Rutherford pegmatites of Virginia) but when a locality is producing more or less as before, we are told as much. References bringing location reports up-to-date are given and quite a lot of references which have escaped the first two volumes find a place here. Species are also described with chemical composition, mode of occurrence, colours and other phenomena: important gemstones and sites have ownership and mining details, in some cases including recent prices paid for major specimens. Maps are also provided for a number of important sites: examples include the sapphire deposits of south-western Montana and the tourmaline mines at Mount Mica, Maine. A table at the end of the book lists the largest cut gemstones known from North American localities, giving species (more than one example for major species), colour, weight and locality (the largest cut blue benitoite cited weighs 15.42 ct and the largest orange willemite from Franklin, New Jersey, weighs 29.66 ct. There is also a well-constructed index and, preceding the text, sixteen pages of the highest quality colour photographs giving a variety of cut and rough stones, some set in jewellery. These are Van Pelt photographs and among the best available today.

This book, reasonably priced, is well worth getting and the publishers should make an effort to get all three volumes into press together (perhaps this is under way) so that readers can obtain the complete survey. In every sense this is a book to keep by the bed for constant delight as well as information.

M.O'D.

567

Spectroscopes

A positive and precise aid to gemstone identification



A SP100 Prism Spectroscope

This handy spectroscope has a fixed slit protected with a glass cover and an adjustable tube to bring absorption lines into focus. *SPE0002* £70.00

B SP150 Prism Spectroscope

A quality prism spectroscope with the advantage of an adjustable slit and moveable tube for adjustable focus. *SPE0003* £105.00

C GI Spectroscope

A pocket instrument with a fixed focus. Very robust and popular. *SPE0001* £27.50

D SP200 Prism Spectroscope

This spectroscope has a built-in wavelength scale which can be calibrated with a known light source. There are full slit adjustment and focusing facilities. *SPE0004* £225.00

Prices exclude VAT, postage and packing

Gemmological Instruments Limited, 27 Greville Street, London EC1N 8SU

Tel: 0171 404 3334

Fax: 0171 404 8843

e-mail: gagtl@btinternet.com

Proceedings of the Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain and Notices

OBITUARY

An appreciation of Eunice Miles by David Callaghan

Eunice Miles was unique – and that is no exaggeration. When Eunice joined GIA in 1953 she entered a trade which was very much a male preserve. I am sure New York was no different from London in this respect, but her work for GIA was primarily in the gem diamond world at that time. This within the trade was an exclusively male world and Eunice told me personally of the suspicion bordering on hostility she encountered at first. However, the powers of her personality soon prevailed and, in the end, many diamond merchants were leaving their stones at the GIA Lab. specifically for her attention.

Eunice was born in Connecticut and read Mineralogy at University. Before joining GIA in 1953 she had been the Assistant Curator at the American Museum of Natural History from 1942–1952. What a background of experience to bring with her to GIA. Some of her early work at GIA was the study of the coloration in diamond, and a number of articles appeared in the GIA journals of the period. This led her into the educational field of GIA and when I first met her some 20 years ago education had become her main task. She taught gemmology for many years and she always took a keen interest in the work and careers of her students. She was a great supporter of the FGA course and because of this became a good friend of the Gemmological Association.

This refers only to her career but doesn't help you to know her. What was she like as a person, what would be your first impression? That would depend on whether she was at work or 'off duty'. For me the first impression of her at work was one of complete pre-occupation, and therefore 'not to be disturbed'. I think this was a 'front' to remind her that her impish sense of humour was to be held in check and not let out to play! Eunice had a great sense of fun, enjoyed the use

of the English language and particularly enjoyed the use of a pun. I did not work with her but I can well imagine her to have been very exacting for she set herself high standards and expected the same of others. She spoke quietly and quite slowly, but she was always a joy to listen to. All in all she made a lasting impression on you when you had broken through her 'defence' and got to know her.

Eunice was a great Anglophile and loved coming to London. In recognition of her work in the field of education in gemmology she was awarded the Honorary Fellowship of the Gemmological Association in 1984 and it was my privilege as Chairman to make the presentation to her. Eunice was very proud to receive this award and treasured it. She has left behind her many, many friends in the trade in the USA and, although she retired from GIA some time ago, kept in touch with many of them. I, for one, count myself fortunate to have known her and to be counted as a friend.

THE 1998 GAGTL PHOTO COMPETITION

Gems in fashion

What gem do you think typifies a particular period in history – Roman cameos, Renaissance jewellery, Victorian jet, Art Deco diamonds? What are the most sought after or fashionable gem varieties today?

Enter your pictures taken by yourself on this theme for the 1998 Photographic Competition. Three prizes of £100, £75 and £50 will be awarded for the most appropriate entries and we again plan to produce a calendar showing a range of entries. We are pleased to announce that the prizes are being sponsored by Quadrant Offset Ltd, Hertford, and the GAGTL is most grateful to them for their generosity.

FORTHCOMING EVENTS

- 31 October **Midlands Branch.** *The sapphires of Scotland.* Brian Jackson.
- 9 November **London.** Annual Conference – Collector's gems.
- 10 November **London.** Visit to the Natural History Museum.
- 16 November **Midlands Branch.** Practical gemmology training day.
- 19 November **North West Branch.** Annual General Meeting.
- 20 November **Scottish Branch.** *Scottish river pearls.* Fred Woodward.
- 28 November **Midlands Branch.** *Opals.* David Callaghan.
- 3 December **London.** *Fluid inclusions: solutions for mineral genesis and gem identification.* Andrew Rankin.
- 6 December **Midlands Branch.** 45th Anniversary Dinner.

1998

- 14 January **London.** *Chinese snuff bottles: the use of stone in Chinese art.* Clare Lawrence.
- 30 January **Midlands Branch.** Bring and Buy Sale; Practical Gemmology Quiz.

For further information on the above events contact:

- London: Mary Burland on 0171 404 3334
Midlands Branch: Gwyn Green on 0121 445 5359
North West Branch: Irene Knight on 0151 924 3103
Scottish Branch: Joanna Thomson on 01721 722936

GAGTL WEB SITE

**For up-to-the-minute information on GAGTL events and workshops
visit our web site on www.gagtl.ac.uk/gagtl**

NEWS OF FELLOWS

Michael O'Donoghue lectured on *The geology and gemstones of Pakistan* to the Ravensbourne Geological Society on 8 July 1997.

Midlands Branch

On 26 September at the Discovery Centre, 77 Vyse Street, Birmingham, Howard Vaughan gave an illustrated talk entitled *Diamonds I have known.*

MEMBERS' MEETINGS

London

On 9 July at the Gem Tutorial Centre, 27 Greville Street, London EC1N 8SU, Dr Robert Young gave a talk entitled *Exploring for diamond, emerald and alexandrite in Europe.*

Scottish Branch

Two field trips to localities in Scotland were held during the summer months. On 5 to 7 July trips were made to Glen Clova, Glen Esk and Mount Batock looking for hyaline and quartz, and on 9 to 11 August the venues were the Cairngorms and Lochan Na Lairige, sources of beryl and topaz.

GIFTS TO THE ASSOCIATION

The Association is most grateful to the following for their gifts for research and teaching purposes:

Mrs Mary Burland, Hoddesdon, Herts., for 60 various pieces including an opal, small diamonds and synthetic spinels.

Mr C.R. Cavey, FGA, Greenford, Middx., for 36 red spinel crystals.

Exclusive Merchandisers, Inc., Buffalo, New York, USA, for various pieces including natural and synthetic star corundum, peridot, quartz and opal.

Mr Ronald Ferrell, FGA, DOWNTOWN DeLand, Florida, USA, for 300 various pieces including diamond, emerald, garnet, iolite, apatite, turquoise, lapis, natural and imitation pearls, and synthetic materials.

Mr Lawrence J. Fifield, FGA, Pinner, Harrow, Middx., for 62 various pieces including jadeite, beryl, quartz, opal and pearls.

Mr A.G. Flewelling, FGA, Arthur, Ont., Canada, for a bag of rough corundum and zircon from Australia.

Mr John Fuhrbach, FGA, Amarillo, Texas, USA, for an exceptional collection of turquoise from the SW United States and for stones sold as imitations of this turquoise.

Robert James, Caribbean Gemological Institute, for two imitation tanzanites.

Harold Kipp of Exclusive Merchandisers Inc., Buffalo, New York, USA., for a bag containing various materials.

Miss Lucy Monje, FGA, Santa fe da Bogota, Colombia, for emerald on carbonaceous, pyritiferous shale from the Coscuez Mine in Colombia.

Mrs Margaret Pout, Worplesdon, Guildford, Surrey, for three hydrogrossular garnets.

Ami, Eitan and Yoram Siman-Tov of Siman-Tov Brothers, Gem Importers, New York, USA, for a tanzanite.

Mr Peter Truman of W. Truman Ltd., London, for a conch pearl.

G.F. Williams, London, for two coated topaz and one coated topaz subsequently heated.

On 18 September at the Royal British Hotel, Princes Street, Edinburgh, John Levy gave a talk entitled *A stone buyer abroad*.

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

The Annual General Meeting of the GAGTL was held on 30 June 1997 at 27 Greville Street, London EC1N 8SU. Terry Davidson chaired the meeting and welcomed those present. The annual Report and Accounts were approved and signed. Roger Harding and Vivian Watson were re-elected to the Council of Management.

It was announced that Keith Penton and Ian Roberts had expressed the wish to retire from the Members' Council. Peter Read, Richard Shepherd and Colin Winter were re-elected to the Members' Council. Messrs. Hazlems Fenton were re-appointed Auditors. Amendments to the By-laws were announced by the Secretary, Roger Harding, and accepted by the meeting.

Following the Annual General Meeting, the winners of the 1997 Photographic Competition were announced and presented with their prizes by the President, Professor Bob Howie. The members then enjoyed a Reunion and Bring and Buy Sale and a rolling display of selected entries in the Photographic Competition.

ISLAND OF GEMS

An exhibition of the gems of Sri Lanka is to be held at St. Albans Centre, 18 Brooke Street, London EC1S 7RD, on 19 and 20 December. Further details from Sri Lanka Gems, PO Box 1837, London N17 9BW (telephone/fax 0181 808 4746).

SUBSCRIPTION RATES 1998

The following are the subscription rates for the four categories of membership for 1998. Existing Ordinary Members, Fellows and Diamond Members will be entitled to a £5.00 discount for subscriptions paid before 31 January 1998.

	UK	Europe	Overseas
Ordinary Member			
Fellow	£55.00	£62.00	£70.00
Diamond Member			
Laboratory Member	£250.00 + VAT	£250.00	£250.00

GEM DIAMOND EXAMINATIONS

In June 1997, 76 candidates sat the Gem Diamond Examination worldwide of whom 49 qualified, 7 with Distinction. The Bruton Medal for the candidate who submitted the best set of answers in the Gem Diamond Examinations of 1997 which, in the opinion of the Examiners, are of sufficiently high standard, was awarded to Miss Rita Tsang Wai Yi, Hong Kong. The names of the successful candidates are listed below:

Qualified with Distinction

Cadby, John H.V., Trowbridge, Wilts.
Stather, Lorne Francis, Charlton, London
Ball Edwards, Chantal, Cheltenham, Glos.
Lingyun Mao, Beijing, PR China
Lin Hsin Pei, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Stead, Graham Scott, Tillsonburg, Ont., Canada
Jiang Renyi, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China

Qualified

Brooke-Webb, Susannah, London
Carlsson, Johanna A., London
Chu Kam Chiu, London
Churamani, Pooja, London
Cookson, Ian, Darnall, Sheffield, Yorks.
Dempster, Stuart, Shettleston, Glasgow, Scotland
Edwards, James, St. Albans, Herts.
Feeney, Eileen, Uddingston, Glasgow, Scotland
Feng Hsiu Yun, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Fielding, Geoffrey Ian, Tottington, Bury, Lancs.
Fitzmaurice, Karl, Dunboyne, Co. Meath, Ireland
Fu Ye, Beijing, PR China
Harris, Annette Mia, Hanbury, Worcs.
Heilpern, Helene, Epping, Essex
Hoare, G.M., Maynooth, Co. Kildare, Ireland
Hopley, Katharine Bridget, Coventry, West Midlands
Hsu, Robert, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Josyfon, Bruce Michael, Brighton, Sussex
Law Yiu Sing, Hong Kong
Li Ping, Beijing, PR China
Lo Shuk Lan, Hong Kong
MacDonald, Karen J., Dundonwell, Inverness, Scotland
Mak, Tsui Sim, Hong Kong
Martin, James, Leigh, Lancs.
Martin, Jennifer Frances, Acton, London
Michelson, Max J., London
Ocloo, Charles Seth, Eastcote, Middx.
Papadopoulos, A. Dimitrios, Athens, Greece
Pattni, Unnat Nagindas Gordhandas, Kingsbury, London
Randall, Gary Marshall, Kingston, Surrey
Shah, Jignesh Vinodbhai, Surat, India

Simpson, Peter Robert, Richmond, Surrey
Suchde, Aditya Ajit, Hendon, London
Thornton, Timothy John, Wimbledon, London
Tong Lai Ming, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Varey, Irena Maria, Ullesthorpe, Leics.
Verny White, Catherine, Fulham, London
Veryis, Anastassios, Athens, Greece
Wai Hung Raymond Law, Kowloon, Hong Kong
White, Robert, Kingsthorpe, Northants.
Wong, Yik Shih, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Wu Ming Hsun, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Wu Tien Hsien, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Xia Songyao, Beijing, PR China
Yam Hang Ha, Hong Kong
Yan Yee Mei, Hong Kong
Yang Menghua, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Yip Shu Leung Christopher, Hong Kong
Yu Kam Chi, Hong Kong

EXAMINATIONS IN GEMMOLOGY

In the Examinations in Gemmology, held worldwide in June 1997, 201 candidates sat the Preliminary Examination of whom 134 qualified. In the Diploma Examination 248 sat, of whom 110 qualified, one with Distinction. The Tully Medal for the candidate who submits the best set of answers in the Diploma Examinations in 1997 which, in the opinion of the Examiners, are of sufficiently high standard, was awarded to Ms Li Liping, Wuhan, P.R. of China. Ms Li Liping was also awarded the Anderson Bank Prize for the best non-trade candidate of the year in the Diploma Examination.

The Diploma Trade Prize for the best candidate of the year who derives her main income from activities essentially connected with the jewellery trade was awarded to Ms Mary I. Garland, London, Ontario, Canada.

The Anderson Medal for the best candidate of the year in the Preliminary Examination was awarded to Miss Melloney Vanessa Ng, London.

The Preliminary Trade Prize for the best candidate for the year who derives his main income from activities essentially connected with the jewellery trade was awarded to Mr Simon Richard Millard, Corsham, Wiltshire. The names of the successful candidates are as follows:

Diploma

Qualified with Distinction

Yu Hailing, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China

Qualified

- Arsenikakis, Helena, Blackwood, SA, Australia
Bae, Chai Soo, Seoul, Korea
Bappoo, Reenabai, Croydon, Surrey
Bask, Christer, Pello, Sweden
Bienemann, Andre, Polsbroek, The Netherlands
Cao Weiyu, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Chang, Circle H., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Chaudhari, Ruchi, Bombay, India
Chen Qi, Shanghai, PR China
Chen Shiyi, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Chen Tao, Shanghai, PR China
Christou, Angelos G., Limassol, Cyprus
Cowley, Jacalyn G., Wimbledon, London
Davies, Maggie, Wareside, Herts.
Deligianni, Christina, Athens, Greece
Gilad, Deutscher, Kiryat, Ono, Israel
Dykhuis, Luella Woods, Tucson, Ariz., USA
Edwards, Heidi Louise, Burntwood, Staffs.
Endo, Masahiko, Osaka, Japan
Feng Hsiu Yun, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Forward, Stephen, London
Garland, Mary I., London, Ont., Canada
Glaser, N.V.K., Sonja, I., Galle, Sri Lanka
Hainschwang, Thomas N., Ruggell, Liechtenstein
Hazelius B., Wiveca, Lidingo, Sweden
Hill, Emma, Maida Vale, London
Hu Aiping, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Hu Shu, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Hutton, Katie, Twickenham, Middx.
Ikeda, Noriko, Takarazuka City, Hyogo, Japan
James, Robert C., Naples, Fla., USA
Jankowiak, Anna, Toronto, Ont., Canada
Jin Yingrui, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Juan, Ku-wei Hsieh, Taipei, Taiwan, Rep. of China
Karandikar, Surendra, Bombay, India
Kataoka, Noriko, Machida-City, Tokyo, Japan
Kazemi, Sima, Vancouver, BC., Canada
Kim, Amy, London, Ont., Canada
Kjendlie, Ole-Richard, Larvik, Norway
Kong Wei, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Konstantara, Aikaterini, Thessaloniki, Greece
Koshiba, Shoko, Sagami-hara City, Kanagawa, Japan
Lam, Jill, Rochester, Kent
Lee, Dongjae, Masan, South Korea
Lei Lihong, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Leng Yanyan, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Li Ting, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Li Wei, Shanghai, PR China
Liao Yang, Guilin, PR China
Lindroos, Anna, Rauma, Finland
Liu Hui, Shanghai, PR China
Long Dan, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Lui, Alice, Richmond, BC, Canada
Lu Xiaomin, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Luo, Xia Ying, Guilin, PR China
Ma, Hwei-Chi, Taipei, Taiwan, Rep. of China
McCabe, Marianne Carole, Guildford, Surrey
McCarthy, Keiran, M., London
Maehara, Tamao, Gunma, Japan
Makarainen, Paivi, Helsinki, Finland
Mo Yiming, Shanghai, PR China
Monje M., Lucy E., Santa fe da Bogota, Colombia
Moore, Rowan Duggan, Stoke, Coventry, Warwicks.
Ng Wai Ching, Hong Kong
Niemi, Markku, Lappeenranta, Finland
Nottbusch, Jurgen Uwe, Appel, Germany
Ohtsuka, Mayumi, Neyagawa City, Osaka, Japan
Pan Jie, Shanghai, PR China
Qin Hongyu, Guilin, PR China
Rees-Wardill, Tanya, Wallington, Surrey
Renard, Joelle M., Ruislip, Middx.
Rimmer, Ray Ian, Bootle, Merseyside
Rollings, Alexander, London
Roper, Bebs, Rokeby, Tasmania, Australia
Seki, Shoko, Osaka City, Osaka, Japan
Semenets, Elena, Vancouver, B.C., Canada
Shen Beiqi, Shanghai, PR China
Shih Shu-Chuan, Hampstead, London
Shu Yiqiang, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Skogstrom, Helena Anneli, Klaukkala, Finland
Soderstrom, Jenny, Lannavaara, Sweden
Stossel, Hilary Jeanne, Perth, WA, Australia
Sun Xingqun, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Suninmake, Virpi Kristina Annika, Helsinki, Finland
Suzuki, Noriko, Ikoma City, Nara, Japan
Tashiro, Hisami, Uji City, Japan
Teskeredzic, Senada, London
Than, Tin Kyaw, Yangon, Myanmar
Tsang Wai Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong
van der Vijgh, Caroline E., Diemen, The Netherlands
Vernon, Penny, High Wycombe, Bucks
Verny White, Catherine, Fulham, London
Wang Yilong, Guilin, PR China
Wang Chien Ling, Taipei, Taiwan, Rep. of China
Wang Jianmin, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Wang Yi Fei, Guilin, PR China
White, Joanne Clare, Sheffield, S. Yorks
Wong, Yik Shih, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Xia Jiancheng, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Xie Yujun, Guilin, PR China
Xu Lei, Shanghai, PR China
Xu Zhiyi, Shanghai, PR China
Yang, Jin Mo, Seoul, Korea
Yao Huali, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Yau Hau Yeung, NT, Hong Kong
Yogalingam, Nirupa, Kandy, Sri Lanka
Yu Ping, Guilin, PR China
Yuan Jia, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Yoshitake, Yumi, Oita, Japan
Zeng Shan, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China

Gem Tutorial Centre Autumn/Winter 1997/1998

- 28 October** **DIAMONDS TODAY**
An up-to-date review of all aspects of diamonds; rough and cut stones, and treated (laser-drilled and filled), synthetic and imitation materials.
Price £104 + VAT (£122.20) – includes sandwich lunch
- 4 November** **REVIEW OF DIPLOMA THEORY**
A day for Gemmology Diploma students to review their theory work and to prepare for the Diploma theory examinations. Tips on the consolidation and revision of facts, figures, principles, practical techniques and instruments. Let us help you to review your examination technique with the help of past questions.
Price £44 + VAT (£51.70) – includes sandwich lunch
- 4 and 5 November** **SYNTHETICS AND ENHANCEMENTS TODAY**
Are you aware of the various treated and synthetic materials that are likely to be masquerading amongst the stones you are buying and selling? Whether you are valuing, repairing or dealing, can you afford to miss these two days of investigation?
Price £198 + VAT (£232.65) – includes sandwich lunches
- 11 November** **JADE – THE INSIDE STORY**
A panel of jade experts including Roger Keverne and Rosamond Clayton will cover the history and carving, geology and make-up, simulants and factors affecting the price of jade.
Price £99 + VAT (£116.33) – includes sandwich lunch
- 24 to 27 November** **FOUR-DAY DIPLOMA WORKSHOP**
This 4-day course includes a one-day theory review and three days of practical tuition which will cover both observation and testing – crystals, 10x loupe, microscope, refractometer, spectroscope, dichroscope, Chelsea colour filter, polariscope, heavy liquids and hydrostatic weighing to determine specific gravity. The final day will also incorporate a half-length mock exam (practical only).
Price £262 + VAT (£307.85) – includes sandwich lunches
GAGTL Student Price £187.45 + VAT (£220.30)
- 2 December** **REVIEW OF PRELIMINARY THEORY**
A day for Gemmology Preliminary students to review their theory work and to prepare for the Preliminary examinations. Tips on the consolidation and revision of facts, figures and principles. Let us help you to review your examination technique with the help of past questions.
Price £44 + VAT (£51.70) – includes a sandwich lunch
GAGTL Student Price £32 + VAT (£37.60)
- 3 December** **SEEING RED**
An opportunity to see a variety of red gemstones, not just rubies. How do you tell them apart? How are they treated? What man-made products look like them?
Price £99 + VAT (£116.33) – includes a sandwich lunch
- 13 and 14 December** **WEEKEND DIAMOND GRADING REVISION**
This intensive weekend course has been designed for all students about to take the Gem Diamond Diploma. This workshop will include a mock examination to help students gain familiarity and confidence with examination conditions.
Price £120 + VAT (£141.00) – includes sandwich lunch
- 7 to 9 January 1998** **THREE-DAY PRELIMINARY WORKSHOP**
This 3-day course incorporates a theory review, an introduction to instruments used in the course and a review of the materials discussed in the preliminary notes.
Price £156 + VAT (£183.30) – includes sandwich lunches
GAGTL Student Price £111.49 + VAT (£131.00)
- 10 and 11 January 1998**
Saturday and Sunday **TWO-DAY DIPLOMA PRACTICAL WORKSHOP**
The long-established intensive practical course to help students prepare for the Diploma practical examination or for non-students to brush up on technique. This is the course to help you practise the methods required to coax results from instruments which can be difficult or awkward to use. The course includes a half-length mock exam for you to mark yourself.
Price £145 + VAT (£170.38) – includes sandwich lunches
GAGTL Student Price £104 + VAT (£122.20)

**Other Workshops and Tutorials being planned for Winter and Spring:
Photographing Gemstones, Bead Identification, Bead Stringing 2
Contact the Education Office on 0171 404 3334 for further information**

Zhang Wansong, Guilin, PR China
Zhao Ying Ying, Nanning, PR China
Zhou Huifang, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
Zhou Wei Ning, Guilin, PR China
Zhu Ye, Shanghai, PR China

Preliminary

Aho, Jouko, Oulu, Finland
Aladin, Naila, London
Anagnostou, Christina, Athens, Greece
Ancell, Sarah Jane, Salisbury, Wilts.
Anderson, Fiona Margaret, West Acton, London
Andre, Cindy Marie, Chertsey, Surrey
Arentsen, Ernst Willem, Lopik, The Netherlands
Armati, A.V., Henley-on-Thames, Oxon.
Batchelor, Philip, Surrey Docks, London
Bavu, Godza M., Epsom, Surrey
Blampied, Julie Karen, Kempen, Germany
Boels, Vigdis Nike Lotte, Ypres, Belgium
Booth, Roderick McKenzie, Greenwich, London
Boucher, Garry Mark, Leeds, West Yorks.
Burgoyne, Sheila, Totteridge, London
Butler, Patrick John, Ringwood, Hants.
Butt Lai Wah, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Carr, Susan Elizabeth, Stamford, Lincs.
Chan Lui, N.T., Hong Kong
Chang Chien Sheng, Taipei, Taiwan, Rep. of China
Chaudhari, Ruchi, Bombay, India
Chen Qi, Shanghai, PR China
Cheng Mu Sen, Taipei, Taiwan, Rep. of China
Cheung Suk Yin, Central, Hong Kong
Chirichella, Maria Vittoria, Notting Hill, London
Cho Ka Wah, Kwai Chung, Hong Kong
Christou, Maria Socratous, Nicosia, Cyprus
Chu Yuk Ying, N.T., Hong Kong
Combee, Mireille Marcella, Capelle a/d yssel, The Netherlands
Constantinou, Maria, Kentish Town, London
Cooksey, Brian Derek, Colchester, Essex
Cox, Lois Margaret, London
Daniel, Eliena, London
den Boer, Arie Jan, Bleiswyk, The Netherlands
Finlay, Loudon Beveridge, Brighton, E. Sussex
Fok Ki Yu, Hong Kong
French, Thomas, Woking, Surrey
Gallant-Botham, Susan K., Colchester, Essex
Gao Peng, Guangzhou, PR China
Garbis, Nicolaos, Kefalonia, Greece
Gill, Jessica, Battersea, London
Gu Jiyang, Shanghai, PR China
Hagendijk, M.C.G., Schoonhoven, The Netherlands
Haris, Mohamed Thowfeek Mohamed, Maggona, Sri Lanka
Hashimasa, Mitsuyo, Kanazawa City, Ishikawa, Japan

Hashimoto, Hiroko, London
Ho Chuan-Hsiang, Taipei, Taiwan, Rep. of China
Ho Wing Tat, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Hodgson, Jane E., Watford, Herts
Hofer, Françoise, Chaux-de-Folds, Switzerland
Honda, Minoru, Osaka City, Osaka, Japan
Hu Chin Ching, Taipei, Taiwan, Rep. of China
Iconomou, Politimi, Athens, Greece
Ioannou, Alkis, Nicosia, Cyprus
Ji Tianxi, Shanghai, PR China
Jones, Emily Charlotte Josephine, Tealby, Lincs.
Karandikar, Surendra, Bombay, India
Keating, Elaine, Hackney, London
Kerger, Michele Louise, Sutton Coldfield, W. Midlands
Kiefert, Lore, Basel, Switzerland
Kim, Jung Shin, Wimledon Park, London
Kim, Mi Young, Taegu, Korea
Kong, Kit Chee, N.T., Hong Kong
Koukou, Katerina, Athens, Greece
Krzemnicki, Michael S., Basel, Switzerland
Kuo Su-Hwa, Taipei, Taiwan, Rep. of China
Lam Lai Chun, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Landham, Rowena Roshanthi, Tunstall, Kent
Latumena, Warli, Jakarta, Indonesia
Lau Stella Shuk Kam, Shatin, Hong Kong
Law Siu Ying, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Lee Carmen, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Lee Pui, Yiu, Phyllis, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Lee Wai Kwun, Christina, N.T., Hong Kong
Lee Yin Wa, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Lempinen, Marita, Lahti, Finland
Lewinsohn, Lisa, Sharpthorne, Sussex
Liang Weizhang, Guangzhou, PR China
Liu Huai, Wuhan, Hubei, PR China
MacLeod, Mariola, Mitcham, Surrey
Maddison, Steven James, Benfleet, Essex
Matsumura, Yasunao, Kadoma City, Osaka, Japan
Morgan, Jacqueline Elizabeth, Gerrards Cross, Bucks.
Ng Florence C.N., Hong Kong
Nichols, Jacqueline Mechelle, Chelmsford, Essex
Okumura, Ayako, Osaka City, Osaka, Japan
Olivares, Elka Marie, Chatham, Kent
Oliver, Jessica, Glasgow, Scotland
Owen, Charryn Pamela, Northwich, Ches.
Pagan, Sabine, Bern, Switzerland
Park, Sung Ok, Taegu, Korea
Pavlou, Marios Georgiou, Nicosia, Cyprus
Photiou, Maria, Berkeley, Calif., USA
Pitt, Edward Benjamin William, Sutton Coldfield, W. Midlands
Rajkumar, Aparna, Bombay, India
Reed, Inga Elizabeth, Castle Yard, Kilkenny, Ireland
Reijnga, Jetze, Huizen, The Netherlands
Sale, Paul Anthony Robert, Sutton Coldfield, W. Midlands

Schaars, Suzanne Joanna Wilhelmine,
Hertogenbosch, The Netherlands
Sethi, Barti, London
Shah, Varsheet, Kingston, Surrey
Sharples, James, Bolton, Lancs.
Shein, Aung Myint, Yangon, Myanmar
Smith, Louise Verna, Hatfield, Herts.
Smits, Cynthia Arianne Nicole, Alphen a/d Rijn, The
Netherlands
Solomou, Andreas, Nicosia, Cyprus
Song, Ruohan, Shanghai, PR China
Sonoda, Natsumi, Kobe City, Japan
Sopers, Margarita Bernarda Maria, Den Haag, The
Netherlands
Sparkes, Beverley Joy, Colchester, Essex
Sujanani, Ramesh K., Ocho Rios, Jamaica
Swe, Zin Aye, Yangon, Myanmar
Tanaka, Sakura, Kobe City, Hyogo Pref., Japan
Tang Maggie, Taipei, Taiwan, Rep. of China
Tang Yu-Lung, Taipei, Taiwan, Rep. of China
Thomas, Caan Marcus, South Harrow, Middx.
Tong Tao, Guilin, PR China
Tse, Yiu Yu Stephen, Hong Kong
Tuukkanen, Mervi, Mikkeli, Finland
van der Made, S.A.M., Schoonhoven, The
Netherlands
Vassilios, Kabirotis, Athens, Greece
Wallinger, Victoria Joanne, Selby, Yorks.
Wang Kuang Yi., Taipei, Taiwan, Rep. of China
Wang Mei-Hui, Taipei, Taiwan, Rep. of China
Waring, Paul Michael, East Dulwich, London
Wei Zhimei, Shanghai, PR China
Welstead, William Aldan, Orford, Suffolk
Wilson, Raymond, Dorking, Surrey
Wolf, Peter Andrew, San Anselmo, Calif., USA
Wu Shizhou, Guilin, PR China
Wu Shuk Ting, N.T., Hong Kong
Wu Tsai-Yi, Taipei, Taiwan, Rep. of China
Xu Lizhen, Guangzhou, PR China
Yang Sibo, Guilin, PR China
Yeung Mui Fung, Sheung Wan, Hong Kong
Yiu Shui King, Hong Kong
Young, Geoffrey, Surbiton, Surrey
Zhang Caixia, Shanghai, PR China
Zhao Yanzeng, Guilin, PR China
Zheng Zizi, Guilin, PR China

MEETINGS OF THE COUNCIL OF MANAGEMENT

At a meeting of the Council of Management held
at 27 Greville Street, London EC1N 8SU, on

25 June 1997, the business transacted included the
election of the following:

Diamond Membership (DGA)

Scott, Michael, Harpenden, Herts. 1992

Fellowship (FGA)

Civittello, Odile, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. 1989
Gatward, Anna Bradly, Hitchin, Herts. 1966
Sharma, Maryada, Mumbai, India. 1983

Ordinary Membership

Boutle, David, London
Butcher, Elsbeth, Blandford Forum, Dorset
Carmona, Charles, Los Angeles, Calif., USA
Jayakody, Geetha Kamani, Saitama Ken, Japan
Johnson, Janet Mary, Friern Barnet, London
Kabangi, Antoine, London
McCabe, Marianne Carole, Guildford, Surrey
Nabukeera, Zamu Night, Forest Hill, London
Poole, Iain, Market Harborough, Leics.
Sillero-Arroyo, Andrés, Córdoba, Spain
Tan, Jee Yong, Singapore
Umeda, Evelyn Y., Sacramento, Calif., USA

Laboratory Membership

Kikuchi Trading Co. Ltd., London W1Y 2LD

At a meeting of the Council of Management held
at 27 Greville Street, London EC1N 8SU, on
23 July 1997, the business transacted included the
election of the following:

Fellowship (FGA)

Mindry, Ernest Roy, Chesham, Buckinghamshire.
1980
Yang, Ruzeng, Zhenjiang, Jiangsu, PR China. 1996

Ordinary Membership

Bryan, Ian Robert, London
Collins, John Raymond Frank, Clydach, Swansea,
Glamorgan
Curtis, Mark, Chemainus, BC, Canada
Edwards, Heidi, Burntwood, Staffordshire
Gascoigne-Pees, Carol Anne, Dorking, Surrey
Sayed, Mahta Bali Shah, Karachi, Pakistan
Sheppard, Gary Richard, Wellington, New Zealand
Siripaisarnpipat, Seitatip, Bangkok, Thailand
Srithai, Boontarika, London

CORRIGENDA

In the Contents list, back outside cover, Vol. 25(6), April 1997, third entry, the authors should read H.A. Hänni, L. Kiefert, J.-P. Chalain and I.C. Wilcock.

On p. 468 above, in the labels to Figure 22, for 'F-apatire' read 'F-apatite' and for 'melonite' read 'meionite'.

On p. 485 above, Figure 6, the moissanite should be colourless, not brownish-pink.

On p. 486 above, Table 1, Beryl; the entry for Emerald produced by Zerfass should have been included under the flux method rather than the hydrothermal method. A replacement page is enclosed with this issue of the *Journal*.

On p. 510 above, second column, under *Transfers from Ordinary Membership to Diamond Membership (DGA)*, the sub-heading *Transfers from Ordinary Membership to Fellowship (FGA)* was omitted and we apologize for any misunderstanding

and embarrassment caused by the error. The section should read as follows:

Transfers from Ordinary Membership to Diamond Membership (DGA)

Kenny, Sark, Hong Kong. 1997
Kapel, Arthur Mvuta, London. 1997
Lemessiou, Maria A., Nicosia, Cyprus. 1997
Lodge, Tim, London. 1997

Transfers from Ordinary Membership to Fellowship (FGA)

Battiscombe, Brigid, London. 1997
Davies, Paul, B., Great Missenden, Bucks. 1997
Jackson, Stephen, D., Perranporth, Cornwall. 1997
Johnston, Dale, Dundonald, Co. Down, N. Ireland.
1997
McInnes, Catriona, O., Edinburgh. 1997
McInnes, John L., Edinburgh. 1997
Mao, Lingyun, Beijing, P.R. China. 1997
Starreveld, Francis M.M., Hilversum, The
Netherlands. 1997

Мир Камня World of Stones

- *The only Russian popular science mineralogical journal*
- *Mines, minerals, museums and much more!*
- *Printed in English with supplementary sheet of text in Russian, volume 80pp*
- *One year subscription (4 issues) \$52, including postage*

You may subscribe at any time. Back issues are available.

Send your subscription details and cheque to:

UK: Don Edwards, Tideswell Dale Rock Shop, Commercial Road, Tideswell, Derbys SK17 88NU, UK
Please make cheque payable in £ Sterling to Don Edwards.

Germany: L. Schneider, Hemmersweiher 5, 66386 St-Ingbert BRD.
Please make cheque payable in DM to L. Schneider.

USA: H. Obodda, Box 51, Short Hills, NJ 07078, USA
Please make cheque payable in US \$ to H. Obodda.

Editorial: Box 162 Moscow 103050 Russia. Telephone/Fax: (7-095) 203 3574

Pearls Coral Amber Bead Necklaces Carvings Cameos Mineral Specimens

The World  of Gemstones

Ruppenthal (U.K.) Limited

Gemstones of every kind, cultured pearls, coral, amber,
bead necklaces, hardstone carvings, objets d'art,
18ct gold gemstone jewellery and antique jewellery.

We offer a first-class lapidary service.

By appointment only
1a Wickham Court Road, West Wickham, Kent BR4 9LQ
Tel: 0181-777 4443, Fax: 0181-777 2321

Antique Jewellery

Modern 18ct and 9ct Gem-set Jewellery

Opal Precious Topaz Ruby Star Ruby Sapphire Star Sapphire Tourmaline

Gemstones Aquamarine Alexandrite Amethyst Emerald Jade Lapis-Lazuli

ROCK 'N' GEM SHOWS

Cheltenham

Racecourse

Off Evesham Rd, Prestbury
Cheltenham, Gloucester

18/19 October

OPEN TO BOTH TRADE AND PUBLIC

A vast selection of minerals, fossils, gems, books,
rocks and jewellery for sale.

Open 10am-5pm daily. Adults £2.00

Seniors £1.50 Children (8-16 yrs) £1.00

Free parking. Disabled access. Refreshments

Kempton Park

Racecourse

Staines Rd East (A308), just off junc 1
of M3 from M25, Sunbury, Middx

1/2 November

For more information phone: The Exhibition Team Ltd
01628 621697

Museums, Educational Establishments, Collectors & Students

I have what is probably the largest range
of genuinely rare stones in the UK, from
Analcime to Wulfenite. Also rare and
modern synthetics, and inexpensive
crystals and stones for students. New
computerised lists available with even
more detail. Please send £2 in 1st class
stamps refundable on first order
(overseas free).

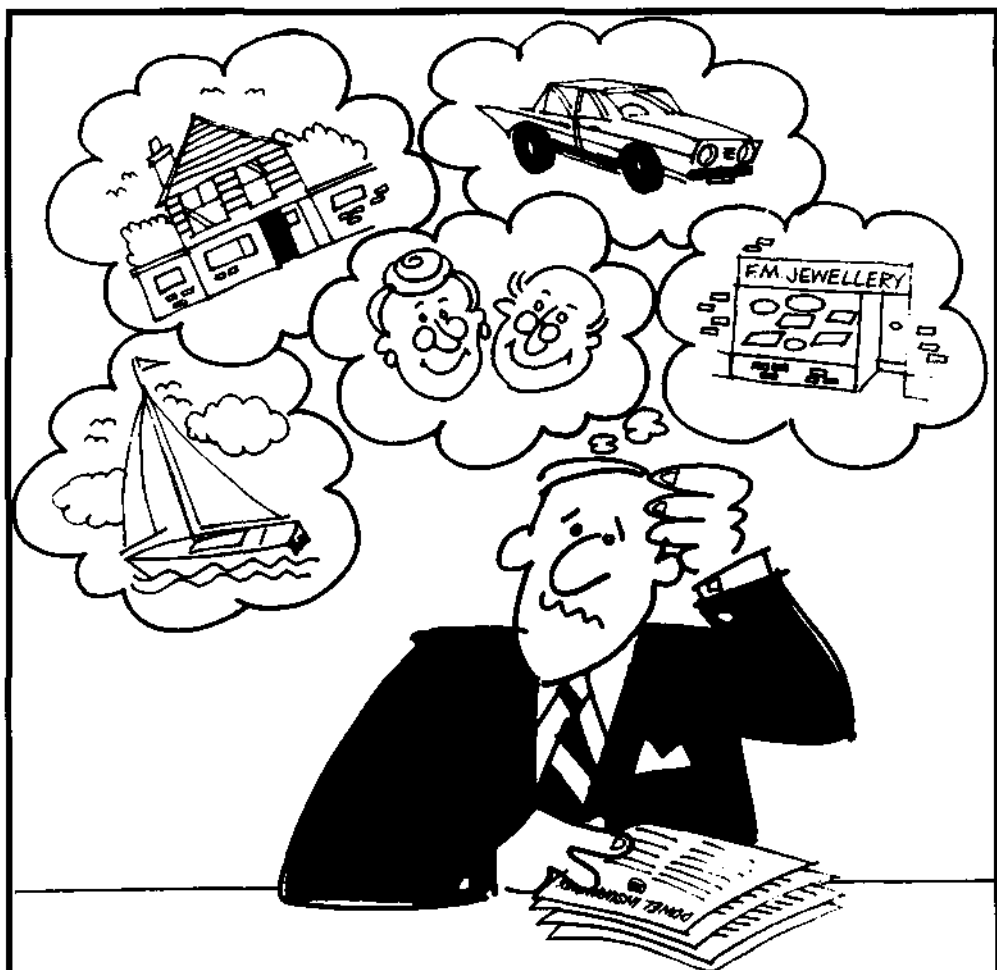
Two special offers for students:

New Teach/Buy service and free
stones on an order.

A.J. French, FGA

82 Brookley Road, Brockenhurst,
Hants SO42 7RA

Telephone: 01590 623214



We look after all your insurance PROBLEMS

For nearly a century T.H. March has built an outstanding reputation by helping people in business. As Lloyds brokers we can offer specially tailored policies for the retail, wholesale, manufacturing and allied jewellery trades. Not only can we help you with all aspects of your business insurance but we can also take care

of all your other insurance problems, whether it be home, car, boat or pension plan.

We would be pleased to give advice and quotations for all your needs and delighted to visit your premises if required for this purpose, without obligation.

Contact us at our head office shown below.

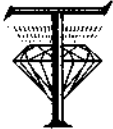


T.H. March and Co. Ltd.

29 Gresham Street,
London EC2V 7HN. Telephone 0171-606 1282
Also at Birmingham, Manchester, Glasgow and Plymouth.
Lloyd's Insurance Brokers

*You can't beat
Experience*

• AMETHYST • AMBER • BERYL • CHRYSOBERYL • CITRINE • TOPAZ • RUBY •
 • SAPPHIRE • IOLITE • AQUAMARINE • CAMEOS • PERIDOT •
 • CORAL • OPAL • GARNET • EMERALD • PEARLS •



E. A. Thomson (Gems) Ltd.
 Precious stone merchants
 also representing:
 Morris Goldman Gems Ltd
 Chapel House, Hatton Place,
 Hatton Garden
 London EC1N 8RX, England.
 Tel: 0171-242 3181
 Telex: 27726 THOMCO-G
 Fax: 0171-831 1776

GEMSTONES OF THE WORLD

- HAMAG faceting machines with basic free formation in our workshop.
- Diamond polishing syringes (grains 0.25, 1 micron...)
- Minerals, Gemstones, Pearls

LUC GENOT

Chaussée de Wavre, 856
 B-1040 Brussels
 Belgium

TEL: 32-2-647.38.16
 FAX: 32-2-648.20.26



MAGGIE CAMPBELL PEDERSEN
 ABIPP, FGA

**JEWELLERY & GEMSTONE
 PHOTOGRAPHY**

Tel: 0181-994 8341
 Fax: 0181-723 4266

- GEMMOLOGY
- INSTRUMENTS
- CRYSTALS
- CUT SPECIMENS
- STUDY TOURS

Genesis
Ltd.



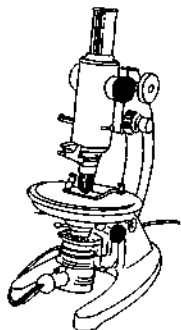
● **WORLD LEADERS IN PRIVATE GEMMOLOGICAL EDUCATION**
We specialize in small group intensive tuition, from scratch to F.G.A. Diploma in 9 months. We are able to claim a very high level of passes including Distinctions & prize winners amongst our students.

● **GEMMOLOGICAL STUDY TOURS**
We organize a comprehensive programme of study tours for the student & the practising gemmologist to areas of specific interest, including:-
ANTWERP, IDAR-OBERSTEIN, SRI LANKA, THAILAND & CHINA.

● **DEALERS IN GEMSTONES/DIAMONDS & CRYSTALS**
We buy & sell cut and rough gemstones and diamonds, particularly for the F.G.A. syllabus, and have many rare or unusual specimens. Gemstones & Diamonds also available for commercial purposes.

● **SUPPLIERS OF GEMMOLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS**
We offer a comprehensive range of gem testing instruments, including inexpensive Petrological & Stereo-zoom Microscopes, Refractometers, Hand Lenses, Pocket UV Lights, S.G. Liquids, the world famous OPL Spectroscope, and many other items including Books & Study Aids.

*For further details of these and our other activities, please contact -
Colin Winter, F.G.A. or Hilary Taylor, B.A., F.G.A. at GENESIS, 21, West Street, Epsom, Surrey,
KT18 7RL, England.
Tel 01372 742974 or Fax 01372 742426*



*Illustrated:
Petrological Microscope.
Mag. 20x-650x, with full range of
oculars & objectives, wavelength
filters, quartz wedge, Bertrand lens,
iris diaphragms, graticules etc.
From ONLY £650 + VAT &
Delivery/Carriage*

Facets
THE JEWELLERY & SILVERSMITH SHOW

QUEEN CHARLOTTE HALL
Parkshot, Richmond, Surrey

Straight on from junction 1 of the M3 along A316 to Richmond and look for the show signs - PARKING NCP

8/9th November, 1997
Sat & Sun 10am - 5pm

A dazzling collection brought to you by Jewellers & Silversmiths from all over Britain

A huge range of classical, traditional & contemporary designs all for sale, under one roof

Adults £3.50 Seniors £3.00 Child £1.00

THE EXHIBITION TEAM LTD
TEL: 01628 21697

PROMPT LAPIDARY SERVICE!

Gemstones and diamonds cut to your specification and repaired on our premises.

Large selection of gemstones including rare items and mineral specimens in stock.

Valuations and gem testing carried out. Mail order service available.

R. HOLT & CO. LTD

98 Hatton Garden, London EC1N 8NX
Telephone 0171-405 0197/5286
Fax 0171-430 1279

Guide to the preparation of typescripts for publication in *The Journal of Gemmology*

The Editor is glad to consider original articles shedding new light on subjects of gemmological interest for publication in *The Journal*. Articles are not normally accepted which have already been published elsewhere in English, and an article is accepted only on the understanding that (1) full information as to any previous publication (whether in English or another language) has been given, (2) it is not under consideration for publication elsewhere and (3) it will not be published elsewhere without the consent of the Editor.

Typescripts Two copies of all papers should be submitted on A4 paper (or USA equivalent) to the Editor. Typescripts should be double spaced with margins of at least 25 mm. They should be set out in the manner of recent issues of *The Journal* and in conformity with the information set out below. Papers may be of any length, but long papers of more than 10 000 words (unless capable of division into parts or of exceptional importance) are unlikely to be acceptable, whereas a short paper of 400–500 words may achieve early publication.

The abstract, references, notes, captions and tables should be typed double spaced on separate sheets.

On matters of style and rendering, please consult *The Oxford dictionary for writers and editors* (Oxford University Press, 1981).

Title page The title should be as brief as is consistent with clear indication of the content of the paper. It should be followed by the names (with initials) of the authors and by their addresses.

Abstract A short abstract of 50–100 words is required.

Key Words Up to six key words indicating the subject matter of the article should be supplied.

Headings In all headings only the first letter and proper names are capitalized.

A This is a first level heading

First level headings are in bold and are flush left on a separate line. The first text line following is flush left.

B This is a second level heading

Second level headings are in italics and are flush left on a separate line. The first text line following is flush left.

Illustrations Either transparencies or photographs of good quality can be submitted for both coloured and black-and-white illustrations. It is recommended that authors retain copies of all illustrations because of the risk of loss or damage either during the printing process or in transit.

Diagrams must be of a professional quality and prepared in dense black ink on a good quality surface. Original illustrations will not be returned unless specifically requested.

All illustrations (maps, diagrams and pictures) are numbered consecutively with Arabic numerals and labelled Figure 1, Figure 2, etc. All illustrations are referred to as 'Figures'.

Tables Must be typed double spaced, using few horizontal rules and no vertical rules. They are numbered consecutively with Roman numerals (Table IV, etc.). Titles should be concise, but as independently informative as possible. The approximate position of the Table in the text should be marked in the margin of the typescript.

Notes and References Authors may choose one of two systems:

(1) The Harvard system in which authors' names (no initials) and dates (and specific pages, only in the case of quotations) are given in the main body of the text, e.g. (Gübelin and Koivula, 1986, 29). References are listed alphabetically at the end of the paper under the heading References.

(2) The system in which superscript numbers are inserted in the text (e.g. ... to which Gübelin refers.³) and referred to in numerical order at the end of the paper under the heading Notes. Informational notes must be restricted to the minimum; usually the material can be incorporated in the text. If absolutely necessary both systems may be used.

References in both systems should be set out as follows, with *double spacing* for all lines.

Papers Hurwit, K., 1991. Gem Trade Lab notes. *Gems & Gemology*, 27, 2, 110–11

Books Hughes, R.W., 1990. *Corundum*. Butterworth-Heinemann, London. p. 162

Abbreviations for titles of periodicals are those sanctioned by the *World List of scientific periodicals* 4th edn. The place of publication should always be given when books are referred to.



The Journal of
Gemmology

Contents

Fool's gold? ... The use of marcasite and pyrite from ancient times	517
<i>Lynne Bartlett</i>	
A combined spectroscopic method for non-destructive gem identification	532
<i>L.I. Tretyakova, N.B. Reshetnyak and Yu. V. Tretyakova</i>	
Inclusions in synthetic rubies and synthetic sapphires produced by hydrothermal methods (TAIRUS, Novosibirsk, Russia)	540
<i>A. Peretti, J. Mullis, F. Mouawad and R. Guggenheim</i>	
Letters	562
Abstracts	564
Book Reviews	566
Proceedings of the Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain and Notices	568

Cover Picture
From sparks to sparkle
Wheel-lock gun
mechanism. Photograph
courtesy of the Victoria
and Albert Museum.

Marcasite brooch-pendant.
Photograph courtesy of the
British Museum.
(See Fool's gold?... The use
of marcasite and pyrite
from ancient times.
pp. 517-531.)

Copyright © 1997

The Gemmological Association and
Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain

Registered Office: Palladium House, 1-4 Argyll Street, London W1V 2LD



The Journal of Gemmology

VOLUME 25
NUMBERS 1-8
1996-1997
INDEX

The Journal of Gemmology

VOLUME 25 NUMBERS 1-8 1996-1997

CONTENTS

[No. 1, January 1996]

PERETTI, A., MULLIS, J., MOUAWAD, F., The role of fluorine in the formation of colour zoning in rubies from Mong Hsu, Myanmar (Burma)	3
BÜBSHAIT, A., STURMAN, N., Notes from the Gem and Pearl Testing Laboratory, Bahrain - 5	20
WIGHT, W., The gems of Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, Canada	24
HAHN, H., River pearls from Bavaria and Bohemia 45 Abstracts	52
Book Reviews	64
Proceedings of The Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain and Notices	71

[No. 2, April 1996]

KENT, D., Common and rare colourless gemstones	87
KRZEMNICKI, M. S., HÄNNI, H. A., GÜGGENHEIM, R., MATHYS, D., Investigations on sapphires from an alkali basalt, South West Rwanda	90
NASSAU, K., On the identification and fade testing of Maxixe beryl, golden beryl and green aquamarine	108
SCHWARZ, D., KANIS, J., KINNAIRD, J., Emerald and green beryl from Central Nigeria	117
Abstracts	142
Book reviews	154
Proceedings of The Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain and Notices	158
Corrigenda	168

[No. 3, July 1996]

DUROC-DANNER, J.M., Euclase from Colombia showing three-phase inclusions	175
MILISENDA, C.C., HENN, U., Compositional characteristics of sapphires from a new find in Madagascar	177
KIEFERT, L., SCHMETZER, K., KRZEMNICKI, M.S., BERNHARDT, H.-J., HÄNNI, H.A., Sapphires from Andranondambo area Madagascar	185
BROWN, G., BRACEWELL, H., Goodletite - a beautiful ornamental material from New Zealand	211
READ, P.G., The Adamas Advantage Gem Identification Kit 1.2e - a review	219
Letters	225
Abstracts	230
Book reviews	239
Proceedings of The Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain and Notices	246

[No. 4, October 1996]

New President	262
CASSEDANNE, J.P., RODITI, M., The location, geology and mineralogy of gem tourmalines in Brazil	263
SOLOMONOV, V.I., MIKHAILOV, S.G., OSIPOV, V.V., LIPCHAK, A.I., AVDONIN, V.N., VASILEVSKAYA, M.F., A spectral-luminescent technique for gemmology	299
Abstracts	306
Book reviews	310
Proceedings of The Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain and Notices	312

[No. 5, January 1997]

HALVORSEN, A., JENSEN, B.B., A new colour-change effect	325
RINAUDO, C., TROSSARELLI, C., Optical and X-ray topographic study of Verneuil grown spinels	331
MARCOS-PASCUAL, C., MOREIRAS, D.B., Characterization of alexandrite, emerald and phenakite from Franqueira (NW Spain)	340

Abstracts	358
Book Reviews	370
Proceedings of The Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain and Notices	375

[No. 6, April 1997]

SCHMETZER, K., BERNHARDT, H.-J., The identity of reddish-brown inclusions in a new type of Russian hydrothermal synthetic emerald	389
MERCIER, A., MOINE, B., DELORME, J., RAKOTONDRAZAFY, M.A.F., A note on a new occurrence of vanadium grossular garnet from Madagascar	391
HANNI, H.A., KIEFERT, L., CHALAIN, J.-P., WILCOCK, I.C., A Raman microscope in the gemmological laboratory: first experiences of application	394
CURRIE, S.J.A., A study of New Zealand Kauri copal	408
QUEK, P.L., TAN, T.L., Identification of B jade by diffuse reflectance infrared Fourier transform (DRIFT) spectroscopy	417
JACKSON, B., HONEYMAN, S., The Stuart Jewel: a new acquisition for the National Museums of Scotland	428
Abstracts	430
Book Reviews	436
Proceedings of The Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain and Notices	439

[No. 7, July 1997]

GÜBELIN, E.J., PERETTI, A., Sapphires from the Andranondambo mine in SE Madagascar: evidence for metasomatic skarn formation	453
HANNEMAN, W.W., A unified system for classifying garnets	471
KUMARATILAKE, W.L.D.R.A., Gems of Sri Lanka: a list of cat's-eyes and stars	474
NASSAU, K., The chronology of synthetic gemstones	483
Letters to the Editor	491
Abstracts	493
Book Reviews	501
Proceedings of The Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain and Notices	504

[No. 8, October 1997]

BARTLETT, LYNNE, Fool's gold? ... The use of marcasite and pyrite from ancient times	517
TRETYAKOVA, L.I., RESHETNYAK, N.B., TRETYAKOVA, Yu.V., A combined spectroscopic method for non-destructive gem identification	532
PERETTI, A., MULLIS, J., MOUAWAD, F., GUGGENHEIM, R., Inclusions in synthetic rubies and synthetic sapphires produced by hydrothermal methods (TAIRUS, Novosibirsk, Russia)	540
Letters	562
Abstracts	564
Book Reviews	566
Proceedings of The Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain and Notices	568

INDEX

Compiled by Robin W. Sanderson

Alphabetical arrangement is letter-by-letter.

Names of authors are printed in capitals, pages of abstracts and book reviews in italics.

Special usages:

above and *below* in cross-references indicate that the reference is to another subheading under the same heading, not a separate heading.

A number in brackets following a page number indicates that there is more than one reference to the subject on the page.

- Abalone (*see* Pearls and Shell)
- Absorption spectra (*see* Spectroscopy, optical absorption)
- Abstracts, 52, 142, 230, 306, 358, 430, 493, 564
- ACEVEDO, R. (*see* Martin-Izard, A., *et al.*)
- Achroite, Brazil, 282
- Adamas Advantage Gem Identification Kit, 1.2e, a review, 219
- Afghanistan:
- Jegdalek, Kabul, ruby, 361
 - Laghman district new gems, 59
 - Nuristan, Paprock, 497
 - Pech, Kunar, zoned elbaite, 150
- African diamond sources, 230, 306
- Agate (*see also* Chalcedony)
- Armenia, 365
 - flame, 497
 - genesis, 147
 - German, 307, 360, Schwarzwald, 498
 - microstructure, 372
 - native copper in, Poland, 147
 - North Queensland, Agate Creek, 362
 - origin, possible, 372
- Agricola, on pyrites, 519, 523
- A.G. Japan Ltd., 152
- Albite (*see* Feldspar)
- Alexandrite (*see* Chrysoberyl)
- Alkaline rocks and gemstones, 434
- ALLASON-JONES, L., Roman jet in the Yorkshire Museum 310
- Allmänna Svenska Elektriska Aktieföretaget, diamond synthesis, 562
- Almandine (*see* Garnet)
- Amazonite (*see* Feldspar)
- Amber, 501
- copal, New Zealand, 408, properties, 414; 501
 - Dominican Republic, 363, 365
 - gem of the ages, 68
 - Germany, Lausitz, Saxony, 433
 - gift to GAGTL, 161
 - insects in Dominican, 363; New Zealand, 411, 412, 413
 - New Zealand, 408
 - Poland, 564
 - pressed, inlay to box, 20
 - review of, 240
 - Romanian, 495
 - Room, The, (a novel), 242
 - Russian box, 20
 - simulated (*see* Simulants and simulated gemstones)
 - South Africa, Table Bay, 434
 - structural characteristics, physicochemical, 564
 - synthetic (*see* Synthetic gemstones)
 - worry beads, 21
- Amblygonite:
- as diamond simulant, properties, 87
 - Brazil, 279, 285, 288, 290
- America, North: (*see also* Canada, USA, Mexico)
- gemstones of, 566
 - gemstone production, 236
- Amethyst: (*see also* Quartz)
- Australia, Mount Phillip, 360; Wyloo deposit, 232
 - Brazil, rosette-shaped, 279
 - Italy, Monte Rusta, Padua, 498
 - Korea, 234
 - Madagascar, Mangatobangy, 364
 - Mexico, Veracruz, 150
 - occurrences, 232
 - Pakistan, Karakoram Mts, 434
 - sceptre, Madagascar, 364; Yakutia, USSR, 147
 - synthetic (*see* Synthetic gemstones)
- Ametrine (*see* Quartz)
- Ammolite, ammonite shell: Canada, Alberta locations, 59; 362, 436
- Ammonites:
- ammonite, 59, 362
 - pyrite pseudomorphs, 150
- Amphibole:
- cat's-eye, 475
 - group gemstones, 362
 - tremolite associated with Mong Hsu rubies, 8, 9; associated with tourmaline, Brazil, 296
- Analcime: Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 32, properties, 34
- Analyses, chemical:
- alexandrite, Spain, 351
 - almandine, Myanmar, 9
 - amber, Poland, 564
 - beryls, Nigeria, 132
 - dravite, Myanmar, 9, 10
 - emerald, Spain, 342, 343
 - garnet, tsavorite, 392
 - ion-probe, 494
 - phenakite, Spain, 352
 - pyroxene-garnet in diamond, Siberia, 494
 - ruby, Myanmar, 11
 - sapphire, Madagascar, 184, 200; Rwanda, 98
 - tourmaline, Tanzania, 327
 - tremolite, Myanmar, 9
- Analyses, physical: sapphire, Rwanda, 93
- ANASTASENKO, G.F., KRIVOVICHEV, V.G., Mineralogical Museum of Saint Petersburg University – 210 years, 431
- Andalusite associated with Mong Hsu ruby, 6
- ANDERGASSEN, W., Caratteristiche interne delle gemme, 370
- Anderson, Arlid, gift to GAGTL, 375
- Anderson-Slight, J., gift to GAGTL, 312
- ANDREOZZI, G.B., GRAZIANI, G., SAGUI, L., Gems from archaeological excavations at Rome (Crypta Balbi), 431
- Anglesite:
- as diamond simulant, properties, 89
 - yellow, Morocco, 360
- ANON., Boucheron, 374
- Cartier, splendeurs de la joaillerie, 374
 - Companhia de Pesquisa de Recursos Minerais Principais

- depósitos minerais do Brasil. vol. IV Parte A. Gemas e rochas ornamentais, 501
- Fluorit, Liebling der Sammler, 55
- Stones from heaven: ancient Chinese jade, 437
- Wahroongai news*, 438
- Anorthite (see Feldspar)
- Antarctica, 497
- ANTHONY, E., Blood stones [a tale], 154
- ANTHONY, J.W., WILLIAMS, S.A., BIDEAUX, R.A., GRANT, R.W., Mineralogy of Arizona, 3rd ed., 370
- ANTHONY, T.R. (see Wei, L., et al.)
- Antimonite: China, 58
- Antlerite: azurite and, rock, 57
- ANTONYUK, V. (see Mironov, V., et al.)
- Antwerp gemmological update, 366
- AOKI, Y. (see Sakai, M., et al.)
- Apatite:
- Brazil, 269, 279, 290
- chatoyant, 146; 475
- fluor-, inclusion in sapphire, 453, 463, 464, 467, 468
- gift to GAGTL, 570
- Pakistan, Karakoram Mts, 434
- USSR, Pamirs, 434
- Apophyllite: Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 32, properties, 34
- Aquamarine: (see also Beryl)
- Brazilian, 276
- cat's-eye, 475
- colour fading, identification and testing, 108
- Madagascar, Tongafeno, 175
- similarity to euclase, 175
- Swiss-Italian border region, 360
- USSR, Siberia, Cherlovaya Gora, 150
- Zambia/Mozambique, gift to GAGTL, 312
- Arabic literature, references to gem minerals, 60
- Aragonite:
- Czech Republic, Horenc, near Bilina, 362
- hollow shells, 309
- simulating nephrite, 495
- synthetic (see Synthetic gemstones)
- ARDEN, J.W. (see Hough, R.M., et al.)
- ARGAST, S., Detrital origin of fuchsite-bearing quartzites in the western Dharwar craton, Karnataka, India, 144
- ARIF, M., FALLICK, A.E., MOON, C.J., The genesis of emeralds and their host rocks from Swat, north western Pakistan: stable-isotope investigation, 360
- Armenia; agates, 365
- ARMITAGE, A.E. (see MacRae, N.D., et al.)
- Aroutiounov, Prof. Y., gift to GAGTL, 71
- ARPS, C.E.S., Tektites: their origins, properties and use, 431
- Artificial gems (see Simulants and simulated gemstones)
- Asca Brown Boveri, 562
- Asia, Central, States (CIS) (see under USSR)
- Asterism (see Chatoyancy)
- Atramentum sutorium*, 523
- AUGENSTEIN, B., Automated engraving with Syndite PCD, 61
- Australia:
- alexandrite, 57
- alkaline rocks, 434
- Gemmologist, 151
- coral, 233
- eastern, sapphire in basalt, 433;
- gems, 232, 434
- Great Australian Amethyst Mine, 232
- mining heritage guide, 243
- New South Wales: Barrington volcanic field ruby, 363, 434; diamond origins, 430; King's Plains, 495; Mullenbimby, 307; White Cliffs field, 497
- opal, 310, 370, 497; in thunder-eggs, 307
- phlogopite rock, 57
- Queensland, Agate Greek, 362; gems, 436; Lava Plains, 495
- ruby, 57, 363
- Tasmania, 497
- Wahroongai news*, 438
- Western: Mount Phillip station, 360; Poona, Murchison Province, 57; Yinnietharra, 360
- Wyloo amethyst, 232
- Austria, Untersulzbachtal topaz, 60
- Autunite, Brazil, 279
- AVDONIN, V.N. (see also Solomonov, V.I., et al.)
- , POLENOV, Y.A., The mineralogical collections of the Ural Geological Museum, 431
- Avicenna, 518
- Azurite: and antlerite rock, 57
- Baddeleyite, inclusions in sapphire, 453, 463, 465, 466
- BÁGUENA, C. (see Martinez, M., et al.)
- BALITSKAYA, L.V. (see Balitsky, V.S., et al.)
- BALITSKY, V.S., BUBLIKOVA, T.M., BALITSKAYA, L.V., KALINICHEV, A.G., Growth of high temperature β -quartz from supercritical aqueous fluids, 565
- BALU, K. (see Panjkar, J., et al.)
- BALZER, R. (see Henn, U., et al.)
- 'Bandeirantes', 287
- BANHOLZER, W.F. (see Wei, L., et al.)
- BANK, H. (see also Henn, U., et al.; Milisenda, C.C., et al.)
- , HENN, U., MILISENDA, C.C., Gemmologie aktuell. Gemmological News, 231, 307, 360, 367, 564
- , MILISENDA, C. C., Amethysts and their occurrences, 232
- Banker, T., gift to GAGTL, 504
- BANKO, A. (see Karfunkel, J., et al.)
- BARNES, L.C., TOWNSEND, L.J., ROBERTSON, R.S., SCOTT, D.C., Opal, South Australia's gemstone (2nd edition), 370
- BARNES, S.J. (see Bulanova, G.P., et al.)
- BARNSON, D., Ammolite, 436
- Barrell, C.B., gift to GAGTL, 440
- Barrett, Garry, Bruton Medal designer, 378
- BARRON, B.J. (see Oakes, G.M., et al.)
- BARROW, I.S. (see Watling, R.J., et al.)
- Barry, Comtesse du, 526
- BARTLETT, L., Fool's gold? ... The use of marcasite and pyrite from ancient times, 517
- Baryte as diamond simulant, properties, 87
- BASSETT, A.M., Die rubinminen im Ganesh Himal in Nepal, 494
- BAXTER-BROWN, R. (see Marshall, T.R., et al.)
- Beads: collectable, 242; fashion, 245; marcasite, 529; myrrh, 146; pyrites, 523; 'worry', 21
- BEATTIE, R. (see Linton, T., et al.)
- Beaudin, Bernard, 29
- BECK, R., LEAMING, S., Bulletin of the Friends of Jade, 232
- BECK, W., Der Korallenachat von Halsbach bei Freiberg/Sachsen, 307, 360
- BECKER, G. (see Henn, U., et al.)
- BECKER, V., Faux gems and jewels circa 1700 to 1930. An exhibition and sale [held by and at Sandra Cronan Ltd], 64
- BEDOGNÉ, F., SCIESA, E., Mineralien aus dem Bergell, den Mäsino-, Codera- und Splügentälern, 360
- BEECK, S. (see Cuij, J.P., et al.)
- Belgium: Antwerp gemmological update, 156
- Beloso-Laufner, Dr K., gift to GAGTL, 71
- BENDER, F.K., RAZA, H.A. (eds), Geology of Pakistan, 239
- BENNETT, D., Measurement of refractive index by the apparent depth method, 499
- BEREGI, E. (see Hartmann, E., et al.)
- BERNHARDT, H.-J. (see Kiefert, L., et al.; Schmetzer, K., et al.)
- Beryl: (see also Aquamarine, Emerald)
- absorption spectra: Nigerian, 136, 137
- Brazil, 279, 288, 290, 291, 296

- chemical analyses: Nigerian, 132
- colour fading, identification and testing, 108, 112, 113
- as diamond simulant, properties, 87
- gift to GAGTL, 570
- golden; Afghanistan, 59; colour fading, 108
- green, from central Nigeria, 117
- hcliodor, Tajikistan, 363
- inclusions in Nigerian emerald, 124
- Maxixe, colour fading, 108, 112, 113
- morganite: Brazil, Uruçum, 269, 284, 287, 290; Italy, Elba, 364; USA, Maine, 150
- Norway, Drammen, 498
- optical data, Nigerian, 135
- red, Utah, USA, 57
- simulants (see Simulants and simulated gemstones)
- synthetic (see Synthetic gemstones)
- USSR, Pamirs, 434
- yellow, Cherlovaya Gora, Siberia, 150, Zelatoya Vada, Pamir, Tajikistan, 232
- BESSUDNOVA, Z.A. (see Solov'iev, Y.Y., et al.)
- BIDEAUX, R.A. (see Anthony, J.W., et al.)
- BINNIE, M.N. (see Shackleton, W.G., et al.)
- Biron International Ltd, gift to GAGTL, 71
- BISH, D.L. (see Guthrie, G.D., et al.)
- Bismoclite (bismuth oxychloride), 152
- BITTENCOURT ROSA, D. (see Gauthier, J.-P. et al.)
- Black opaque gem materials, identification, 496
- Blue John (see Fluorite)
- BOBROV, A.V., BOGACHEVA, E.O., GARANIN, V.K., KUDRYAVITSEVA, G.P., Diamonds in eclogitic xenoliths from the Udachnaya kimberlite pipe (Yakutia), 430
- BOEHM, E. (see Johnson, M.L., et al.)
- BOGACHEVA, E.O. (see Bobrov, A.V., et al.)
- BOGGS, R.C. (see Menzies, M.A., et al.)
- Boldyrevite inclusions in Nigerian emerald and beryl, 129
- 'Bolinhas' tourmaline nodules, 265, 294
- Bolivia:
 - Acoraymes, Inca pyrite, 524
 - bicoloured quartz, 360
 - Potosi, Inca pyrite, 524
- BONANNO, A.C. (see Matlins, A.C., et al.)
- Boodt, writer, 518
- Book gifts to GAGTL, 71, 312(2), 442, 504(2)
- Book Reviews, 64, 154, 239, 310, 370, 436, 501, 566
- BOSCARDIN, M., TESCARI, O.V., Gemme del Vicentino, 501
- BOSSHART, G., Sapphires from Laos and their inclusions, 431
- Botswana: diamonds, 363
- Boucheron, jeweller, London, 374
- BOUQUILLON, A., QUERRE, G., POIROT, J.-P., Pierres naturelles et matières synthétiques utilisées dans la joaillerie égyptienne, 55
- BRACEWELL, H. (see also Brown, G., et al.)
 - , Beautiful Queensland gems, 436
 - , Gems around Australia, 232, part 12, 360
- Braendle, Gustav, jeweller, 528
- Brazil:
 - Acode a Chuva, 293
 - Alto Feio, Paraíba, 291
 - Antônio Magalhaes, 279
 - Araçuaí, 269, 280, 283, 288
 - Areiaó, 279, 288
 - Bahia State, 291
 - Baixão, 279
 - Bananal, 279
 - Barra da Salina, 265, 270, 277, 279, 280, 281, 283, 290, 293
 - Benedito, 279
 - Brumado, Bahia, 295
 - Bruno, 290
 - Campinos, 290
 - Campo Belo, 232
 - Capivara Velha, Goiás, 292
 - Caraíba, 279
 - Cascalho, 283
 - Cata Rica, 279, 290
 - Ceará State, 292
 - Chiá, 286
 - Chiquinho Freire, 291
 - Conselheiro Pena, 272, 278, 283
 - Coronel Murta, 276
 - Córrego do Fogo, 272, 295
 - Cruzeiro, 276, 278, 279, 280, 283, 286
 - Eraco Teixeira, 279
 - Espinhaço mountains, 359
 - Espírito Santo, Santa Teresa, 147
 - Faria, 279, 282, 285
 - Fazenda Cafezal-Cruzeiro, Goiás, 292
 - Fazenda do Osmar, Bahia, 291
 - Fazenda Oswaldo Gonçalves, 284
 - Ferrughina, 284, 293
 - Formiga, 283, 284
 - Galiléia, 269
 - Goiás State, 292
 - Golconda, 272, 276, 279, 281, 285
 - Gordura, Taquaral, 277
 - Governador Valadares, 272, 282, 286
 - Gravatá, 296
 - Humaitá, Taquaral, 277, 279, 281
 - Itambacuri, 285
 - Itaitaia, 265, 272, 279, 283, 295
 - Jonas, 279, 280, 281, 283, 284
 - Lagao Grande, 291
 - Lajão, 283
 - Laranjeira, 279, 290, 293
 - Lavrinha, 293
 - Limoeiro, 279, 290
 - Linópolis, 269, 360
 - Macuco, 286, 293
 - Malacacheta, 295
 - Manoel Matuca, 290
 - Manoel Texeira, 279
 - Manoel Timóteo, 288
 - Mantena, 269
 - Marilac, 285
 - Mendes Pimentel, 232
 - Minas Gerais: 53
 - Morro do Cruzeiro, 285
 - Morro Redondo, 279, 280, 290
 - Olho de Gato, 279, 282
 - Ouro Fino, 271, 279, 282, 291, 294
 - Ouro Preto, Capao topaz mine, 498
 - Palmeiras, 279
 - Pamaró, 283, 284, 285
 - Pamaroli, 285
 - Paraíba State: 234, 291, 307, 433
 - Pederneira, 276, 279, 287, 360
 - Pedra Preta, 296
 - Pedro Espírito, 285
 - Pernambuco State, 292
 - Pirajá, 296
 - Pirineú, 279, 282, 289, 290
 - Poço d'Anta, Taquaral, 278, 280, 281, 288
 - Pouquinho, 294
 - Ribeirão da Folha, 288
 - Rio Doce valley, 283
 - Rio Grande do Norte State, 292
 - Rio Grande do Sul, Campos Grande, 57; Paraná-Becken, 497
 - Rio Jequitinhonha, 288, 290
 - Salinas, 288, 290

- Santa Rosa, 279, 280, 283, 287, 294
 —Sao José de Batalha, 266, 268, 269, 270, 276, 281, 282, 291
 —Sao José de Safira, 268, 285
 —Sapo, 279
 —Sebastião Dutra, 279
 —Serra Branca, Paraíba, 295
 —Serra das Éguas, Bahia, 295
 —Serra das Esmeraldas, 287
 —Souin, 290
 —Taquaral, 271, 277, 278, 288
 —Teófilo Otoni, 294
 —Toca da Onça, 290
 —tourmaline, location, geology and mineralogy, 263
 —Urubu, 279, 282
 —Urucum, 269, 283, 284
 —Valdete, 276, 279
 —Veadozinho, 276, 279, 286
 —Veirão, 290
 —Vieirinho, 290
 —Virgem da Lapa, 269, 272, 278, 279, 280, 288
 —Vitória da Conquista, Bahia, 291, 295
 —Xandá, 290
 —chrysoberyl, 295
 —diamonds, origin of, 53
 —emerald, asteriated, 146
 —fluorite, multicoloured, 360
 —minerals associated with tourmaline, 272, 279, 280, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 290, 292, 296
 —opal; 310; cat's-eye, 231; fire, 57; precious, 233
 —Oriental pegmatite province, 271, 293
 —Pedro II, 233
 —pegmatites, age and distribution, 283
 —tourmaline, 263, 433; alluvial deposits, 294; associated minerals, 272, 279, 280, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 290, 292, 296; eluvial, 271, 293; geology, 272, 296; locality maps, 273, 284, 285, 289; major deposits, 283; non-pegmatite deposits, 295; pegmatite deposits, 263, 272, typological classification, 277; prospecting and mining, 280; relationships, 276; Cu-bearing, 234, 269, 292, 307(2)
- Brazilianite:**
 —Linópolis, Minas Gerais, 360
 —Mendes Pimentel, Minas Gerais, 232, 285
- BRISTOW, J.W.** (see Eldridge, C.S., *et al.*)
- BROWN, G.** (see also Chapman, J., *et al.*, Linton, T., *et al.*)
 —, Peruvian opal, 432
 —, Reconstructed rubies of South African origin, 435
 —, BRACEWELL, H., Goodletite — a beautiful ornamental material from New Zealand, 211
 —, STREET, S., FAIRLEY, S., Australian sun opal, 307
- BRUDER, B.** Charakterisierung von Saphiren mit Hilfe von Fluessigkeitseinschlüssen, 360
- BRULEY, M.** Mon aventure vietnamienne, 360
- BRUNEL, F.** Joaillerie indienne. 5000 ans de tradition, 151
- Brus, R.**, gift to GAGTL, 504
- BRUS, R.**, De juwelen van het Huis Oranje-Nassau, 566
- BRUSNITSYN, A.I., SERKOV, A.N.**, Rhodonite of the middle Urals. History and mineralogy, 432
- Brunton, E.**, 73
- BUBLIKOVA, T.M.** (see Balitsky, V.S., *et al.*)
- BUBSHAIT, A., STURMAN, N.**, Notes from the Gem and Pearl Testing Laboratory, Bahrain 5, 20
- BUERKI, P.R.**, Chemische Gasphasenabscheidung von Diamant, 430
- BULANOVA, G.P.**, The formation of diamond, 52
 —, GRIFFIN, W.L., RYAN, C.G., SHESTAKOVA, O.Ye., BARNES, S.J., Trace elements in sulfide inclusions from Yakutian diamonds, 358
- Bulgari, jeweller, of Rome**, 371
- Bulgaria:**
 —Kremikovtsi onyx-marble, 361
 —Rhodope, 148
 Burland, Mrs M., gift to GAGTL, 570
 Burmite (see Amber)
 Burma (see Myanmar)
 BUSHMAKIN, A.F., Crocoite from the Berezovsk gold mines, 432
 Butler, W.C.F., letter, 562
 Butler and Wilson, jewellers, 529
 Buying guides: diamond rings, 243; gems, 371; jewellery, 371, gold, 243; pearls, 371
- Cachimie (pyrites)**, 519
- Calcite:**
 —golden, Sweden, 364
 —green, Karakoram Mts, 434
 —inclusion in sapphire, 453, 461, 463, 464, 465, 468
 'Caldeirões', gem pockets in pegmatite: Brazil, 281
 Callaghan, David, 376, 377, awards address, 378
- CALVO REBOLLAR, M., GASCON CUELLO, F., CAVIA ORTEGA, J.M.**, Minerales de las comunidades autónomas del país Vasco y Navarra, 239
- Cameos:** (see also Jewellery)
 —antique, 148; old and new, 156
 —double faced, Renaissance, 361
 —Elizabeth I, queen of England, portrait, 494
 —malachite, 432
 —sapphire, 18th C. portraits, 233
- CAMPANA, R.** (see D'Amico, C., *et al.*)
- CAMPBELL, I.**, Polished nephrite disc (refractive indices), 494
- CAMPBELL, I.C.C.**, Man-made substances simulating mainly massive type natural gem minerals, 435
- Canada:** (see also America, North)
 —Alberta, 59
 —ammonite, occurrences, 59
 —British Columbia, jade, 237
 —fluorite locations, 59
 —Northwest Territories: Gibson Lake diamondiferous lamprophyre, 143
 —Quebec: Lac St Jean, pearls, 363; Mont Saint-Hilaire, gems of, 24, documented gems, 32, geology, 26, identification, 42, properties, 34, 35
 —Saskatchewan, Sturgeon Lake kimberlite, 359
- Cancrinite:** Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 32, properties, 34
- CANNING, A.** (see De Vita, A., *et al.*)
- CAR, R.** (see De Vita, A., *et al.*)
- CAREY, P.F.** (see Parnell, J., *et al.*)
- CARINO, M., MONTEFORTE, M.**, History of pearling in La Paz Bay, South Baja, California, 55
- Carletonite:** Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 32, 40, 41, first shown at Tucson, 40, naming, 40, properties, 34
- Carlsson, Johanna**, Diploma Trade Prize winner, 74
- Cartier, platinum jewellery**, 240, exhibition, 374
- CARTIER, R.H.**, Professional jewellery appraising, 436
- CASIERO, J.** (see also Gauthier, J.-P. *et al.*)
 —, GAUTHIER, J.-P., L'huître aux lèvres noires, *pinctada margaritifera*. 1. Dommages causés sur le bord des valves. Réconstruction-évaluation des paramètres de croissance de la nacre coquillière, 494
- CASSEDANNE, J.**, La citrine de Campo Belo (second part), 232
 —, Le gîte de tourmaline de Sao José de Batalha (Paraíba-Brésil), 307
 —, LE CLÉACH, J.M., LEBRUN, P., Tourmalines, minéralogie, gemmologie, gisements, 436
- CASSEDANNE, J.P., RODITI, M.**, The location, geology and mineralogy of gem tourmalines in Brazil, 263
- Cassiterite:** Brazil, 279
- Catapleite:** Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 32, prop-

- erties, 34
 Cathaystone, fibre-optic glass simulants, 499
 Cathodoluminescence (CL) (see Spectroscopy: cathodoluminescence)
 Cat's-eye and asteriated gems (see Chatoyancy)
 Catseyte, fibre-optic glass simulants, 499
 Cavansite, Poona, India, 59
 Cavey, C.R., gift to GAGTL, 570
 CAVIA ORTEGA, J.M. (see Calvo Rebolgar, M., et al.)
 CERA, D.F., Costume jewellery, 501
 Ceylon (see Sri Lanka)
 CHADOUR, A.B., Ringe. Rings. Die Alice und Louis Koch Sammlung. Vierzig Jahrhunderte durch vier Generationen gesehen. The Alice and Louis Koch collection. Forty centuries seen by four generations, 64
 CHALAIN, J.P. (see Hänni, H.A., et al.)
 CHALAPATHI RAO, N.V., MADHAVAN, V., A new look at the olivine-lamproitic rocks of the Maddur-Narayanpet area, Mahabubnagar district, Andhra-Pradesh, India, 430
 Chalcedony:
 —chrysoptase, H and O isotope ratios, 496
 —Germany, Schöngleina, 364
 —landscape, Kazakhstan, 362
 —Serbia, 496
 —USA, Nevada, new source, 496
 CHANG, I.L.Y., HOWIE, R.A., ZUSSMAN, J., Rock-forming minerals, Vol.5B, 310
 'chapadas', eluvial deposits, Brazil, 293
 CHAPMAN, J., BROWN, G., SECHOS, B., The typical gemmological characteristics of Argyle diamonds, 493
 Charoite, properties and occurrence, 144
 CHASE, R.J. (see Davies, C., et al.)
 Chatham, T., gift to GAGTL, 71
 Chatoyancy:
 —apatite, 146
 —beryl, Brazil, 290
 —emerald, Colombia, 496
 —emerald-aquamarine, asteriated, 146
 —kyanite, 309
 —moonstone, 145
 —nepheline cat's-eye, Norway, 362
 —opal cat's-eye, 231
 —scheelite, 231
 —simulants (see Simulated gemstones)
 —spessartine, 146
 —Sri Lankan gems, 474
 —tourmaline, 266, 268, 269, 287
 Chaumet, master jewellers, 243
 CHAYES, M.L.S.C. (see Karfunkel, J., et al.)
 Chawla, S.P., gift to GAGTL, 440
 Cheralite inclusion in Rwandan sapphire, 100, 101
 China:
 —antimonite, 58
 —cinnabar, 58
 —diamonds in matrix, 307
 —gems review, 363
 —Hainan, Wenchang, 495
 —jade in, 237
 —jet from Wusun, gift to GAGTL, 71
 —rubies and sapphires, 145
 —Shangdong, Changle, 495
 —Tibet, gold jewellery, 438
 —Wusun, 71
 CHINN, I.L., GURNEY, J.J., MILLEDGE, H.J., TAYLOR, W.R., WOODS, P.A., Cathodoluminescence properties of CO₂-bearing and CO₂-free diamonds from the George Creek K1 kimberlite dike, 142
 Chlorite; inclusions in Myanmar rubies, 12
 CHOJCAN, J. (see Czechowski, F., et al.)
 Christie's Jewellery review, 1995, 156
 Chrysoberyl:
 —alexandrite: Western Australia, 57; Spain, Franqueira, 340; Spain, Galicia, 58; 145; Urals, comparison with Spanish, 352, 354
 —cat's-eye, 475
 —Brazil, Espirito Santo, 147; 295
 —diamond simulant, properties, 89
 —green, non-colour change natural type, 495
 —India, Andhra Pradesh, 496
 —mint green, Tanzania, 564
 —synthetic (see Synthetic gemstones)
 —yellow, distinction from yellow sapphire, 564
 Chrysoptase (see Chalcedony)
 Chrysoile in cat's-eye opal, 231
 CHÜNYUNG WANG, Jade in China, 236
 Cinnabar: China, 58
 CIS (Central Asian States) (see USSR)
 Citrine: (see also Quartz)
 —Campo Belo, Minas Gerais, Brazil, 232; 279
 CLAYTON, R.N. (see Snyder, G.A., et al.)
 Cleavelandite, Brazil, 290
 Clinocllore, Russian, colour change, 145
 CLOUSE, J.A. (see Rice, S.B., et al.)
 Coal as a gemmological object, 361
 Coeruleolactite, Brazil, 279
 COLE, D. (see Miljević, N., et al.)
 Collections:
 —Cabinet Royale d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, 524
 —Dactyliotheca of Pope Leo III, Rome, 432
 —Guarrazar, 361
 —Hamilton, Sir William, 241
 —Koch, Alice and Louis, rings, 64
 —Ural Geological Museum, Ekaterinburg, 431
 COLLINS, D.S. (see Hoover, D.B., et al.)
 COLOGNI, F., NUSSBAUM, E., Platinum by Cartier: a triumph of the jeweller's art, 240
 Colombia:
 —Chivor, 175
 —Cosquez mine, Muzo, 496
 —emerald, chatoyant, 496
 —euclase, 175
 Colour:
 —causes of, garnet, 233; tourmaline, 325
 —change: clinocllore, 145; corundum, synthetic, 309; garnet, 496; remondite-(Ce), 42; sapphire, 363; spinel, 309, 498; tourmaline, 325; Usambara effect, 325, 330, explanation, 329, 491
 —diamonds, 493
 —fading: of Maxixe beryl, golden beryl and green aquamarine, 108; sherry topaz, 565
 —zoning: in dravite, 10; Mong Hsu rubies, 3, 5, 11, 14; sapphire, Madagascar, 182, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 200; synthetic green sapphire, 308; in tourmaline, Brazil, 264, 265
 Colourless gemstones, common and rare, 87
 Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS) (see under USSR)
 COMPSTON, W. (see Eldridge, C.S., et al.)
 Conferences, Symposia and Shows:
 —Denver Show, 147
 —kimberlite, Fifth international, 1991, 64
 —Munich, 1995, 232; Mineralientage 1996, 433, 434
 —Thailand, 25th International Gemmological, 363
 —Tucson mineralogical 1995, 150; 1996, 307
 CONFUCIUS, *Li Ki* (trans. GEISS, H., FREY, R.)
 Cookeite: Brazil, 279, replacing tourmaline, 280
 COOPER, A.F., Nephrite and metagabbro in the Haast Schist at Muddy Creek, northwest Otago, New Zealand, 494
 COOPER, M. (see Welbourn, C.M., et al.)
 COOPER, M.P. (see also Polityka, J., et al.)
 —, What's new in minerals, 232, 360

- Copal (*see* Amber)
- Copper: native, in gemstones, 363; in Polish agate, 147; in jadeite, 308, 361; in tourmaline, Brazil, 234, 269, 292, 307(2)
- Copperas, 523
- Coral:
- gift to GAGTL, 161, 570
 - Australian, 233
- Cordierite:
- iolite, cat's-eye, 478; as diamond simulant, properties, 87; gift to GAGTL, 570
 - Pamirs, composition and genesis, 366
 - unusual properties, Sri Lanka, 498
- Cornelian (*see* Quartz)
- Corrigenda:
- GAGTL 1996 Calendar, caption to October page, 249
 - Journal of Gemmology*, 1995, 24(8), 619
 - Journal of Gemmology*, 1996, 25(2), 168
 - Journal of Gemmology*, 1996, 25(4), 320
 - Journal of Gemmology*, 1997, 25(7), 511
 - Journal of Gemmology*, 1997, 25(8), 576
- Cortes, Hernando, 524
- Corundum: (*see also* Ruby, Sapphire)
- basaltic terrains, 361
 - cat's-eye, 475, 476
 - gifts to GAGTL, 248, 570(2)
 - in goodletite, 211, 212, 214
 - Indian, study of, 497
 - megacrysts in alkali basalt, 495
 - Myanmar, 233
 - New Zealand, 211
 - synthetic (*see* Synthetic gemstones)
 - trapiche-like, 233
- COZAR, J.S., SAPALSKI, C., Estudio de los materiales gemológicos del Tesoro de Guarrazar, 361
- CPRM, Fifth international kimberlite conference, Araxás, Brazil, 1991, 64
- Crocoite, Berezovsk, USSR, 432
- Cronan, Sandra, Ltd, 64
- CROZAZ, G. (*see* Taylor, L.A., *et al.*)
- Crystals:
- carletonite, 41
 - dravite: Myanmar, 9
 - emerald: Nigerian, 118
 - growth, 365
 - modelling, history of, 61
 - polyhedral form, 156, 503
 - ruby: Mong Hsu, 5, 7, 12
 - sapphire: Rwandan, 94, 95, 105
 - serandite, 29
 - ussingite, 43
 - villiaumite, 31
- Cryolite:
- Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 32, 42, properties, 35
- CUIF, J.P., DAUPHIN, Y., STOPPA, C., BEECK, S., Shape, structure and colours of Polynesian pearls, 308
- Culture Crystal Inc, USA, 153
- Cultured Pearl Company, London, gift to GAGTL, 71
- CURETON, F. (*see* Robinson, G.W., *et al.*)
- Currie, S.J.A., photographic competition prizewinner, 246
- CURRIE, S.J.A., A study of New Zealand Kauri copal, 408
- Cuts and cutting:
- brilliant, development of, 365; heart and arrow shaped patterns in diamond, 144
 - 'Buddha', 493
 - gavotte: modified, of natrolite, 29
 - marcasite, 526
- Cyrlivite, Brazil, 279
- CZECHOWSKI, F., SIMONETT, B.R.T., SACHANBIŃSKI, M., CHOJCAN, J., WOLOWIEC, S., Physicochemical structural characteristics of ambers from deposits in Poland, 564
- Czech Republic:
- aragonite, 362
 - Bohemia: Horenc, near Bilina, 362
 - hyalite gift to GAGTL, 248
 - natrolite, Bohemia, 59
 - porcellanite, 307
 - pyrite, 520
 - river pearls, Bohemia, 45
- Daly, P., 1997 photographic competition winner, 504
- DAMASCHUM, F., Auf den Spuren Alexander von Humboldt im Ural, 564
- DAMICO, C., CAMPANA, R., FELICE, G., GHEDINE, M., Eclogites and jades as prehistoric implements in Europe. A case of petrology applied to cultural heritage, 56
- DAMYANOV, Z., Zoning of the Kremikovtsi marble onyx, 361
- Danburite:
- diamond simulant, properties, 87
 - USSR, Pamirs, 434
- DA SILVA, P. (*see* García Giménez, R., *et al.*)
- Datolite:
- Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, 42
 - as diamond simulant, properties, 87
- DAUPHIN, Y. (*see* Cuif, J.P., *et al.*)
- DAVIES, C., CHASE, R.J., The Merelani graphite-tanzanite deposit, Tanzania: an exploration case history, 56
- DAVIES, G., *et al.*, Vacancy-related centres in diamonds, 52
- Dealers: methods, Vietnam, 360; how to deal with, 370
- DE BEERS, 100 famous diamonds, 65
- Deeks, Noel, 377
- DE FOURESTIER, J., Glossary of mineral synonyms, 437
- DeGHIONNO, D. (*see* Koivula, J.I., *et al.*, Johnson, M.L., *et al.*)
- DE GOUTTIERE, A., Wonders within gemstones: the elusive beauty of gemstone inclusions, 240
- DEINES, P. (*see* Snyder, G.A., *et al.*)
- DELE-DUBOIS, M.L. (*see* Wang, A., *et al.*)
- DELLA GUISTA, A. (*see* Lucchesi, S., *et al.*)
- DELORME, J. (*see* Mercier, A., *et al.*)
- Delorme Mining Co., 391
- DENG, P. (*see* Hu, B., *et al.*)
- DEVILLE, J., Les grenats, 65
- DE VITA, A., GALLI, G., CANNING, A., CAR, R., A microscopic model for surface-induced diamond-to-graphite transitions, 366
- Diamond:
- absorption spectra: nickel related, 62
 - alluvial: exploration principles, 54; Madhya Pradesh, 231
 - Argyle, characteristics, 493
 - beads, 59
 - birefringence, strain, 53
 - Botswana, 363
 - Brazil, Espinhaço mountains, 359
 - buying guide, rings, 243
 - cathodoluminescence (*see* Spectroscopy: cathodoluminescence)
 - colour, cleavage influenced, 493
 - crystals: gift to GAGTL, 71
 - dealer's book, 373
 - deposits: sampling and statistical evaluation, 54
 - distinction from CZ, 493
 - eclogites, Siberia, 53
 - exploration: alluvial, 54; role of petrography and lithochemistry in, 54; sampling techniques, 54
 - famous, one hundred, 65
 - fancy-colour, 154
 - filled: guide to identification, 53
 - formation: 52; 359; ion microprobe applications, 52

- general survey, 242
- gift to GAGTL, 71, 570(2)
- grading: photo masters for, 68; estimation, 359
- graphite 'ghost' octahedron in, 358
- heart and arrow shaped patterns in, 144
- 'Herkimmer', 360
- impact formed, South Germany, 359; USSR, 143
- impurities: growth temperature effects, 62
- inclusions in (see Inclusions)
- infrared spectra: type IaB, 55
- laboratory techniques, 61
- luminescence centres in, 143
- micro-, Norway, 358
- morphology, 358
- occurrences: African, history, 230, 306; in mantle, 54; nature of primary, 54; new frontiers, 240; worldwide catalogue, 53
- opallescent, 564
- origins of: in Brazil, 53; New South Wales, 430
- pearly, 564
- petrology and, 359
- platelets in, 55, 230
- separation of synthetic and natural, chart for, 231
- Siberian eclogites, 53, 54; kimberlite, 430
- simulated (see Simulants and simulated gemstones)
- 'Star of David' twin, 564
- synthetic (see Synthetic gemstones)
- Tavernier, 359
- thermal conductivity, 55
- transitions to graphite, 366
- 'tunnel' etched, 53
- type IaB, 62, 230
- types from Colorado, 494
- USA, 306
- vacancy-related centres, 52
- vapour deposition, 430
- Diaspore: gem grade, original discovery, 565
- DILLES, J.H. (see Laurs, B.M., *et al.*)
- Diopside (see Pyroxenes)
- Discoveries, mineral, 1993-1994, 60
- Disthene (see Kyanite)
- DOBZHINETS'KAYA, L.F., EIDE, E.A., LARSEN, R.B., STURT, B.A., TRØNNES, R.G., SMITH, D.G., TAYLOR, W.R., POSUKHOVA, T.V., Microdiamond in high-grade metamorphic rocks in the Western Gneiss Region, Norway, 358
- Dolomite, Brazil, 296
- DOMÈNECH, M.V. (see Solans, J., *et al.*)
- Dominican Republic: Larimar, blue pectolite, 149
- DOUBILET, D., Pearls, from myth to modern pearl culture, 437
- Doublets, as diamond simulant, properties, 89
- Dravite (see Tourmaline)
- DREW, G. (see Grguric, B., *et al.*)
- DRIFT (see Spectroscopy, DRIFT)
- DUCHAMP, M., Trois portraits du XVIIIe siècle en saphir, 233
 - , Les camées double face sous la renaissance, 361
 - , Les camées sur malachite, 432
 - , Les pierres gravées des portraits royaux. Un cas exceptionnel: Elisabeth I, reine d'Angleterre, 494
- DUFOUR, M.S. (see Zolotarev, A.A., *et al.*)
- DUNCAN, A., The Paris salons, 65
- Dunite:
 - granitic pegmatite contact, 58
 - Spain, Franqueira, 58
- DUROC-DANNER, J.M., Euclase from Colombia showing three-phase inclusions, 175
- DUVAL, D., GREEN, T., LOUTHEAN, R., New frontiers in diamonds: the diamond revolution, 240
- Dykhuis, Mrs L., gift to GAGTL, 442
- DYKSTRA, J., History of development of jewellery in the western world. Part 1, 367
 - , History of development of jewellery in the western world. Part 2, 434
- Eclogite:
 - prehistoric implements, Europe, 56
 - Siberia: diamondiferous, 53; origin of, 54
- EDXRF (see X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy)
- EIDE, E.A. (see Dobzhinetskaya, L.F., *et al.*)
- Eilat stone, 146; gift to GAGTL, 161
- Ekaniite, chatoyant, 477
- Elbaite (see Tourmaline)
- ELDRIDGE, C.S., COMPSTON, W., WILLIAMS, I.S., HARRIS, J.W., BRISTOW, J.W., KINNY, P.D., Applications of the SHRIMP ion microprobe to the understanding of processes and timing of diamond formation, 52
- ELEN, S. (see Shigley, J.E., *et al.*)
- Elizabeth I, Queen of England, hardstone portrait, 494
- Ellawalla, S., gift to GAGTL, 442
- Emerald: (see also Beryl)
 - Brazil, 296
 - crystal chemistry, 346
 - filled (see Treatment)
 - gifts to GAGTL: crystal in matrix, 71, 376; Colombian, 570; Norway, 375, 570; Tanzanian, 440; Yunnan, 376
 - India, Tamil Nadu, new finds, 363, 364
 - Madagascar: Ianapera, Tuléar province, 59
 - Nigeria, Central, 117; Jos, 147
 - Norway, gift to GAGTL, 375
 - Pakistan, genesis, 360; mineralization, 496
 - simulated (see Simulants and simulated gemstones)
 - Spain: Franqueira, 340; Galicia, 58
 - spectrophotometric identification, 146
 - synthetic (see Synthetic gemstones)
 - Urals: comparison with Spanish, 352, 353; mines, 58, 147
- EMLIN, E.F., The gem belt of the Urals: an interminable adventure, 432
- Erunett, Dr J.L., 73; gift to GAGTL, 161
- England:
 - Cornwall: mineral reference, 154; exceptional pyrites, 521
 - Devon, Tavistock, cocks-comb marcasite, 521
 - Essex, pyrite nodules, 519
 - Hampshire, pyrite nodules, 519
 - Kent, pyrite nodules, 519; marcasite, 521
 - Oxford University, mineralogy at, 69
 - Weardale mines, 371
- Engraving with Syndite PCD, 61
- Enhancement (see Treatment of gemstones)
- Enstatite (see Pyroxene)
- Eosphorite, Brazil, 279, 285, 289
- Epidote: (see also Zoisite)
 - cat's-eye, 477
 - Pakistan, Karakoram Mts, 434
 - Rhodope, Bulgaria, studies, 148
- EPR (Electron Paramagnetic Resonance) of opal, 499
- EPSTEIN, D.S., The gem merchant: how to be one, how to deal with one, 370
- Equipment (see Instruments)
- ESR (Electron Spin Resonance) of opal, 499
- ESSEX, R. (see Sinha, A.K., *et al.*)
- Ethiopia, Shewa Province, Mezezo, 495
- Euclase:
 - as diamond simulant, properties, 87
 - Chivor, Colombia, 175, 176
 - gemmological properties, 175
- Eudialyte:
 - Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 32
 - properties, Quebec, 35
 - USSR, Kola Peninsula, 233
- EVANS, T. (see also Woods, G.S., *et al.*)

- , KIFLAWI, I., LUYTEN, W., VAN TENDELOO, G., WOODS, G.S., Conversion of platelets into dislocation loops and voidite formation in type IaB diamonds. 230
- EVDOKIMOV, M.D., Charoite: a unique mineral from a unique occurrence, 144
- EVSEEV, A.A., Kazakhstan and Middle Asia. A brief mineralogical guide, 144
- , Worldwide mineralogy: a sketch of an exposition, 308
- Exclusive Merchandisers, Inc, USA, gift to GAGTL, 570(2)
- Exhibitions:
- 'China, Mysteries of ancient', British Museum, 372
- 'Ching Dynasty costume accessories', Taipei, 374
- 'Fabergé in America', San Francisco, 1995, 245
- 'Gemstones', Royal Ontario Museum, 27
- 'Island of Gems', Commonwealth Institute, 1996, 314
- Munich mineral fair 1995, 55, 150
- Paris Salons, 1895–1914, 64
- Rochester Mineralogical Symposium 1980, 40
- 'Treasury', Brussels, 156
- Tucson 1992, 42; 1995, 145
- Exploration:
- diamond: alluvial, principles, 54; role of petrography and litho-geochemistry, 54; sampling techniques, 54
- Extralapis: Gediëgen Silber: das Erz der Münzen, das Metall des Schmuckes, das Element mit dem Glanz, 66
- , Granat. Die Mineralien der Granat-Gruppe: Edelsteine, Schmuck und Laser, 66
- Fabergé, Carl: cut glass, 57; in America, 245
- Faceting (see Cuts)
- Fahmer, Theodor, jewellery designer, 517, 527, 528
- FAIRBAIRN, R.A., The Weardale mines, 371
- FAIRLEY, S. (see Brown, G., *et al.*)
- FALES, M.G., Jewellery in America 1600–1900, 65
- FALLICK, A.E. (see Arif, M., *et al.*)
- Fan, F., gift to GAGTL, 504
- FARGES, F., The structure of metamict zircon: a temperature-dependant EXAFS study, 361
- Farrimond, T., letter to editor, 225, corrigenda, 320
- FEDOROVA, I.G. (see Masaitis, V.I., *et al.*)
- Feldspar:
- albite: Canada, Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 32, properties, 34; inclusions, 126, in Nigerian beryl, 125, 128
- anorthite: inclusion in sapphire, 453, 463; Japanese, gift to GAGTL, 248
- chatoyant, 478, 481
- gemstones, 60
- K-feldspar: inclusions, 127, in sapphire, 453, 462, 463; in Nigerian emerald and beryl, 130
- labradorite: as diamond simulant, properties, 87; 'Oregon sunstone', 365
- microcline: Canada, Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 32, properties, 36
- moonstone, 145, chatoyant, 478; Pamirs, 434
- oligoclase: as diamond simulant, properties, 87
- orthoclase: moonstone effect in, 60; Madagascar, 147, export forbidden, 150
- simulating lapis lazuli, 152
- FELICE, G. (see D'Amico, C., *et al.*)
- FERNÁNDEZ RODRÍGUEZ, M.A. (see García Giménez, R., *et al.*)
- Ferrell, R., USA, gift to GAGTL, 570
- Ferrisicklerite, Brazil, 279
- Fibre Eye, fibre-optic glass simulants, 499
- Fibrolite (see Sillimanite)
- Fifield, L.J., gift to GAGTL, 312, 570
- Firestones, 519
- FLEICHER, R. (see Leonardos, O.H., *et al.*)
- Flewelling, A.G., Canada, gift to GAGTL, 570
- Flor de Lirio rubellite, 272
- Fluorescence:
- diamond, treated colour, 53
- hackmanite, 41
- in minerals, 150
- tourmaline, Brazil, 291
- Fluorosilicate mineral inclusions in Nigerian emerald, 129
- Fluorite:
- Brazil, Minas Gerais, 269; multicoloured, 360
- Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, gem, 32, properties, 35, locations, 59
- diamond simulant, properties, 87
- inclusions: 126; in Myanmar rubies, 12, 13; in Nigerian emerald, 128; in sapphire, 453, 463, 467
- marcasite bowl, 529, 530
- Munich mineral fair 1995, 55
- Namibia, 497
- pink, Mont Blanc, France, 147
- review, 56
- USA, Illinois-Kentucky, 495; Westmorland mine, N.H., 150
- FOGEL, R.A. (see Mathez, E.A., *et al.*)
- Fool's gold: (see also Marcasite, Pyrite)
- 521, use of since ancient times, 517
- FOORD, E.E. (see King, V.T., *et al.*)
- Forsterite (see Olivine)
- Fourier Transform spectroscopy (see Spectroscopy: Infrared)
- France:
- Mont Blanc, pink fluorite, 147
- Pas de Calais, marcasite, 521
- FRANK, F.C., HARRIS, J.W., KANEKO, K., LANG, A.R., Linear decorations defining edges of an internal octahedron within a natural diamond: observations and an explanation, 358
- Fraud, 153
- FREUND, H. (see Rice, S.B., *et al.*)
- FRIDKIN, V.M. (see Vainshtein, B.K., *et al.*)
- FRITSCH, E. (see also Kammerling, R.C., *et al.*, Johnson, M.L., *et al.*, Koivula, J.I., *et al.*, Shigley, J.E., *et al.*)
- , ROSSMAN, G.R., The causes of colour in garnets, 233
- Frondeite, Brazil, 279
- FRYER, C.W. (see also Kammerling, R.C., *et al.*)
- , Gem trade lab. notes. 308, 361, 367, 493(2), 495(2); 499
- Führbach, J., USA, gift to GAGTL, 570
- FUKUSHIMA, H. (see Kitawaki, H., *et al.*)
- GADIYATOV, V.G., Jewellery-quality chrome-diopside from the Inagli deposit, 432
- Gahnite: Brazilian, 231; 279
- Galen, 518
- GALIBERT, O. (see Hughes, R.W., *et al.*)
- GALLI, G. (see De Vita, A., *et al.*)
- GARANIN, V.K. (see also Bobrov, A.V., *et al.*)
- , POSUKHOVA, T.V., Morphology of diamond crystals from kimberlites of Belomorje in relation to the history of their formation, 358
- GARCÍA GARCÍA, G. (see Sainz de Baranda, B., *et al.*)
- GARCÍA GIMÉNEZ, R., FERNÁNDEZ RODRÍGUEZ, M.A., DA SILVA, P., Coraux (Coelenterata) australiens, 233
- 'Garimpeiros' (gem diggers), 272, 280, 293, 295
- Garnet:
- alexandrite effect, 564
- almandine: associated with Mong Hsu rubies, 8, 10; red-purple, Idaho, 360
- almandine-spessartine associated with tourmaline, Brazil, 279; cat's-eye, 475
- chatoyant, Namibia, 146, 475
- classification, unified, 471
- colour, causes of, 233; change, 363, 496
- demantoid: imitation, 59; Asian, 231; Russian, 364
- as diamond simulant, properties, 89

- gifts to GAGTL, 248, 376, 442, 504, 570(2)
- grossular, vanadian, from Madagascar, 391
- grossular-andradite from Mali, 145, 360
- guide to, 65, 66
- hessonite, Sri Lanka, new locality, 363
- inclusions in, 234
- hydrogrossular, Transvaal, 432
- RI, large range in Mali, 231
- simulated (see Simulants and simulated gemstones)
- spessartine, chatoyant, 146; Brazil, 284; Elba, Italy, 364; Kashmir, gift to GAGTL, 376; 'kashmirine', 308, 496; Namibia, 307, 363; Pakistan, 308
- Swiss-Italian border, 360
- synthetic (see Synthetic gemstones)
- 'Transvaal Jade', 432
- GASCON CUELLO, F. (see Calvo Rebollar, M., et al.)
- GASPAR, J.C. (see Gonzalez, G.M., et al.)
- GAUTHIER, J.-P.: (see also Caseiro, J., et al.)
- , CASEIRO, J., RANTSORDA, S., BITTENCOURT ROSA, D., Nouvelle structure d'empilement compact dans l'opale noble du Brésil, 233
- GAVORKYAN, S. (see Petrusenko, S., et al.)
- Gem identification, non-destructive, spectrographic, 532
- Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain, Proceedings of, and Notices, 71, 158, 246, 312, 375, 439, 504, 568
- AGM 1996, 262, 312; 1997, 570
- Annual Conference, 1997 notice, 506
- Annual Report 1995, 250; 1996, 506
- Council of Management meetings, 76, 165, 254, 319, 380, 446, 510, 575
- Examinations, successes; Gem diamond, 162, 252, 314, 443, 571; Gemmology, 162, 252, 316, 443, 571
- Gifts to, 71, 161, 248, 312, 375, 440, 505, 570
- Members' Meetings, 71, 161, 248, 312, 313, 376, 442, 504, 569
- new President, 262
- News of Fellows, 71, 248, 376, 505, 569
- Photographic competition, 1996 prizes, 246; 1997 notice, 312, awards, 504; 1998 notice, 568
- Presentation of Awards, 71, 376
- subscription rates, 319, 570
- Tutorial Centre, 78, 165, 253, 315, 383, 445, 509, 573
- Gemmological update, Antwerp, 366
- Gemmologic Aktuell, 231, 307, 360, 367, 564
- Gemmologie Pratique, 564
- Gemmologist, The Australian, 151
- Gemmology: 68; book of, 67; illustrated guide, 66; practical, 150
- Gem News, 142, 143, 145, 146, 152(2), 307, 363(2), 495, 496; 499(3)
- Gem Trade Lab Notes, 53, 57, 142, 145, 152, 307, 308, 309(2), 367, 493(2), 495(2), 499
- Gems: (see also Jewellery)
- colourless, diamond simulants, 87
- dealer's book, 373
- diamonds, 100 famous, 65
- fascination of, 67
- Faux gems and jewels, 1700-1930, 64
- identification by FT-IR, 144
- internal characteristics, 370
- Roman, from Crypta Balbi, Rome, 431
- Russian, 144; rare, 145
- science in a microcosm, 438
- unusual, 146
- Gemstones:
- business and industry review, 496
- occurrences, 367
- Mani-málá, a treatise on gems, 502
- Genthelvite:
- Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, 42
- unusual absorption spectrum, 146
- Geochronite: Brazil, 279
- Geology, environmental, 242
- GERMANOVA, N.N., Pietre Dure, 361
- Germany:
- Bavaria: river pearls, 45
- Darmstadt Art Colony, 528
- Ries impact crater, 359
- Saxony: Halsbach, Freiberg, banded agate, 307, 360, pyrites, 519; Harz Mountains pyrites, 519; Lausitz amber, 433
- Schwarzwald, Lieberbachtal agate, 498
- Thuringia, Schöngleina, 364
- GGG diamond simulant, properties, 89
- GHEDINE, M. (see D'Amico, C., et al.)
- GHIURCA, V., Ambre de roumanie, 495
- GIBSON, S.A. (see Leonardos, O.H., et al.)
- Gifts to GAGTL, 71, 161, 248, 312, 375, 440, 505, 570
- Anderson, Arlid, 375
- Anderson-Slight, J., 312
- Aroutiounov, Prof. Y., 71
- Banker, T., 504
- Barrell, G.B., 440
- Beloso-Laufer, Dr Keglím, 71
- Biron International Ltd, 71
- Brus, R., 504
- Burland, M., 570
- Cavey, C.R., 570
- Chatham T., 71
- Chawla, S.P., 440
- Cultured Pearl Co., 71
- Dykhuys, L., 442
- Ellawalla, S., 442
- Emmett, Dr J.L., 161
- Exclusive Merchandisers Inc., 570
- Fan, F., 504
- Ferrell, R., 570
- Fifield, L.J., 312, 442
- Flewelling, A.G., 570
- Führbach, J., 570
- Gray, M., 375
- Hofelt, J., 248
- James, R., 570
- Kipp, H., 570
- Kaleel, A., 248, 505
- Kent, D., 505
- Kessler, J.A., 71
- Khairallah, T., 161
- Lule, C., 505
- Matza, E., 161
- Monje, L., 570
- Osmer, J., 375
- Ou Yang, C. M., 71, 505
- Parsons, M., 505
- Peretti, Dr A., 312
- Petsch, J., 71
- Pout, M., 570
- Price, D., 442
- Rak Hansawek, 71
- Segnit, Prof. E.R., 161
- Sevdermish, M., 312
- Siman-Tov Brothers, 570
- Smith, C.P., 312
- Swarovski, D., and Co., 161
- Szykora, M., 312
- Takahashi, Y., 248
- Truman, P., 570
- Vuillet à Ciles, P., 504
- Williams, G.F., 570
- Williams, J., 248
- Woods, M., 376

- Worth, B., 504
 —Wu Chao Ming, 442
 —Xia, Dr Songyao, 376
 —Xui Zhili, 71
 GIL-IBARGUCHI, J.L., Petrology of jadeite metagranite and associated orthogneiss from the Malpica-Tuy allochthon (northwest Spain), 56
 GILKES, K.W.R. (see Hough, R.M., et al.)
 GILMOUR, I. (see Hough, R.M., et al.)
 Glass: (see also Tektite)
 —cut-, bowls by Fabergé, 57
 —obsidian, Mexican mirror, 524, marekanite, 308
 —simulating Mexican opal, 152, pearls, 152
 GLASS, J.T. (see Wang, X.H., et al.)
 GLUSHNEV, S.V., Coal as a gemmological object, 367
 Goggin, Cornelius, jeweller, 526
 Golay-Buchel, jewellers, 527
 GOLLEY, P., WILLIAMS, R., Cornish mineral reference manual, 154
 Goldsmiths, Worshipful Company of, Goldsmiths review, 66
 GOLDSTEIN, A., The Illinois-Kentucky fluorite district, 495
 GONTHIER, E., Fonctions symboliques du quartz dans les sociétés humaines, 432
 GONZAGA, G.M., TEIXERA, N.A., GASPAS, J.C., The origin of diamonds in western Minas Gerais, Brazil, 53; comments on paper, 494; reply to comments, 494
 Goodlet, W., 216
 Goodletite: 211, localities, 213, properties, 215
 Gorgeyite: USSR, 145
 GÖTZE, J., Kathodolumineszenz von Quarz-Grundlagen und Anwendung in den Geowissenschaften, 366
 GÖTZINGER, M.A., Zum Fluorit. Eigenschaften und genetische Aspekte, 56
 Graftonite: Brazil, 279
 Grant, Arthur, 30, 40, 41
 GRANT, R.W. (see Anthony, J.W., et al.)
 Graphite-tanzanite deposit, Merelani, Tanzania, 56
 Gray, M., gift to GAGTL, 375
 GRAZIANI, G.: (see also Andreozzi, G.B., et al.)
 —, The Dactyliothea of the Pope Leo III, 432
 GREEN, T. (see Duval, D., et al.)
 GRGURIC, B., PRING, A., DREW, G., Minerals of the Burra mine, South Australia, 371
 GRIFFIN, W.L. (see Bulanova, G.P., et al.; Guo, J., et al.)
 GRIMALDI, D.A., Amber, window to the past, 240
 Grossular (see Garnet)
 GRUNDMANN, G., MORTEANI, G., Ein neues Vorkommen von Smaragd, Alexandrit, Rubin und Saphir in einem Topasführenden Phlogopit Fels von Poona, Cue District, West Australia, 57
 Grunerite, 269
 GÜBELIN, E.J., Rubini e Zaffiri: inclusioni, 432
 —, PERETTI, A., Sapphires from the Andranondambo mine in SE Madagascar: evidence for metasomatic skarn formation, 453
 GUGGENHEIM, R. (see Krzemnicki, M.S., et al.; Peretti, A., et al.)
 GUO, J., O'REILLY, S.Y., GRIFFIN, W.L., Corundum from basalitic terrains: a mineral inclusion approach to the enigma, 361
 —, O'REILLY, S.Y., GRIFFIN, W.L., Zircon inclusions in corundum megacrysts: I. Trace element geochemistry and clues to the origin of corundum megacrysts in alkali basalts, 495
 GURNEY, J.J. (see Chinn, I.L., et al.)
 GUTHRIE, G.D., BISH, D.L., REYNOLDS, R.C., Jr., Modelling the X-ray diffraction pattern of opal-CT, 61
 Haineault, Gilles, 40, 41
 HALVORSEN, A., JENSEN, B.B., A new colour-change effect, 325; comments on, 491
 —, Jensen, B.B., reply to Dr Nassau's comments, 491
 Hambergite: Madagascar, export forbidden, 150; USSR, Pamirs, 434
 Hamilton, Sir William, 241
 HAMMER, V.M.F. (see Torossian-Brigasky, W., et al.)
 HANNEMAN, W.W., A unified system for classifying garnets, 471
 HÄNNI, H.A. (see also Kiefert, L., et al.; Krzemnicki, M.S., et al., Schmetzer, K., et al.)
 —, KIEFERT, L., Premières études sur les émeraudes synthétiques hydrothermales japonaises AGEE, 67
 —, KIEFERT, L., CHALAIN, J.-P., WILCOCK, I.C., A Raman microscope in the gemmological laboratory: first experiences of application, 394
 —, KIEFERT, L., CHALAIN, J.-P., WILCOCK, I.C., Ein Renishaw Raman Mikroskop im gemmologischen Labor: Erste Erfahrungen bei der Anwendung, 366
 Hansawek, Rak, gift to GAGTL, 71
 HARA, K. (see Hayashi, M., et al.)
 HARRIS, H., Fancy-color diamonds, 154
 HARRIS, J.W. (see Eldridge, C.S., et al.; Frank, F.C., et al.)
 HARTMANN, E., BEREGI, E., Face statistics on the dissolution forms of garnet crystals, 367
 HAUSEL, W.D., Diamonds and their host rocks in the United States, 306
 HAWTHORNE, F.C. (see also McDonald, D.J., et al.)
 —, Structural mechanisms for light-element variations in tourmaline, 233
 HAYASHI, M., HARA, K., YAMAZAKI, A., Recent colored gem stones from Russia, 144
 —, MANAKA, Y., Gem identification by FR-IR - emerald, jadeite, sillimanite, etc, 144
 Hazards, refractometer fluid, 237(2)
 Heliodor (see Beryl)
 Helvite, in quartz, 269
 Hematite:
 —Brazil, 296
 —inclusions in synthetic emerald, 389
 Henkel, J.F., Pyritologia, 519, 520
 HENN, U. (see also Bank, H., et al., Milisenda, C.C., et al.)
 —, Gemmologie, 151
 —, Hydrogrossular aus Suedafrika - die sogenannte 'Transvaal Jade', 432
 —, Spessartine aus Pakistan, 308
 —, Über die Behandlung von Opalen, 362
 —, Über 'Ammolith' einen irisierenden fossilen Schmuckstein aus Kanada, 361
 —, BALZER, R., Ein neues Vorkommen von Feueropalen in Brasilien, 57
 —, BANK, H., Edelsteine der Amphibol-Gruppe, 362
 —, BANK, H., Transluzente Nepheline und Nephelin-Katzenaugen aus Norwegen, 362
 —, BANK, H., HYRSL, J., MILISENDA, C.C., Gemmologische Kurzinformationen. Short gemmological notes, 233
 —, BECKER, G., Rote berylle aus Utah, USA - neue beobachtungen, 57
 —, PINTAR, E.-M., Jade - Verwechslungsmöglichkeiten, Imitationen und künstliche Eigenschaftsveränderung, 565
 HERBERT, H.K. (see Watling, R.J., et al.)
 Herderite: 495
 'Herkimer diamonds', Mali, 360
 Hessonite (see Garnet)
 Heterosite, Brazil, 279
 HIRAKO, M. (see Komatsu, H., et al.)
 HIRAO, M. (see Oishi, S., et al.)
 HOCHLEITNER, R. (see Schäfer, W., et al.)

Hackmanite (see Sodalite)

HAHN, H., River pearls from Bavaria and Bohemia, 45

Haidinger, names marcasite, 519

- , Edelsteine und Schmucksteine, 66
 Hodgkinson, Alan, 71
 Hofelt, J., gift to GAGTL, 248
 Högbomite, inclusion in spinel, 498
 HOLZHEY, G., Durchsichtiger Obsidian (Marekanit) im Perlit von Superior, Arizona, USA, 308
 —, Sherryfarbener Topaz von der Thomas Range, Utah, USA, 656
 HONEYMAN, S. (see Jackson, B., *et al.*)
 HOOVER, D.B., YOHANNES, T.Z., COLLINS, D.S., Ethiopia: a new source for precious opal, 495
 HOPPE, A. (see Karfunkel, J., *et al.*)
 HOUGH, R.M., GILMOUR, I., PILLINGER, C.T., ARDEN, J.W., GILKES, K.W.R., YUAN, J., MILLEDGE, H.J., Diamond and silicon carbide in impact melt rock from the Ries impact crater, 359
 HOWARD, P., Agate Creek agate, 362
 Howie, Professor R.A., awards address, 376, 377, new president, 262, presidential address, 314
 HOWIE, R.A. (see Chang, I.L.Y., *et al.*)
 HU, B., ZHU, H., DENG, P., PAN, P., Growth and perfection of chromium-doped forsterite, 367
 HUANG, W.L. (see Rice, S.B., *et al.*)
 Hubberstey, H., photographic competition prizewinner, 246
 HUGHES, R.W., Ruby and sapphire, 437
 —, GALIBERT, O., Rubis et saphirs de République Populaire de Chine, 145
 —, GALIBERT, O., Les saphires de Montana [part 1], 362
 Humboldt, Alexander von, 564
 Hureaulite: Brazil, 279
 HUTCHEON, I.D. (see Mathez, E.A., *et al.*)
 HUTTON, D.R., TROUP, G.J., YOUNG, M., EPR/ESR spectra of natural and synthetic opals, 499
 Hyalite (see Opal)
 Hydroxylhercynite, 269, 279, 290
 HYRSL, J. (see also Henn, U., *et al.*)
 —, Gem aragonite from the Czech Republic, 362
 —, MILISENDA, C.C., Sternästen und Ästen-Katzenaugen aus Indien, 309
- IBRAGIMOV, F.M., Kazakhstan landscape chalcedony, 362
 Identification, gem, non-destructive, methods, 532
 Idocrase (see Vesuvianite)
 Ilmenite: inclusions, 127, in Nigerian emerald and beryl, 129
 Imitation gems (see Simulants and simulated gemstones)
 Inca, use of pyrite, 524
 Inclusions:
 —ant in plastic amber simulant, 236
 —apatite in sapphire, 183
 —chrysothile in cat's-eye opal, 231
 —copper in gems, 364
 —fluid: distinguishing, 559; in diamonds, Botswana, 363; in quartz, constraints on petroleum migration, 497; in rubies from Myanmar, 12; in Nigerian beryl and emerald, 124; characteristics of, in sapphires, 360, 553
 —fluorosilicates in Nigerian emerald, 129
 —högbomite in spinel, 498
 —ilmenite, in Nigerian emerald and beryl, 124
 —in alexandrite: Spain, 351, 354
 —in amber, Dominican Republic, 363
 —in amethyst: Korea, 234
 —in beryl and emerald: Nigeria, 124; Spain, 348, 349, 350, 353
 —in diamond: Botswana, 363; green, 142; 143; magnesite assemblage, 431; Siberia, 494, sulphide in Yakutian, 358
 —in emerald, Russian synthetic, 389
 —in euclase, 175
 —in garnets, 234, 363
 —in gemstones, 240
 —in iolite, 363
 —in phenakite: Spain, 352, 355
 —in quartz, 433, 497
 —in ruby: 432, 540; Mong Hsu, 12, 13, 14; Russian hydrothermal, 540, analysis, 547
 —in sapphire: 432, 540; Laos, 431; Madagascar, 183, 197, 198, 200, 201; 453; Russian hydrothermal, 540, analysis, 547; Rwanda, 98
 —in spinel, Tanzania, 498
 —in tourmaline, 267, 268
 —insects in amber, 412, 413
 —Ludwigite-Vonsenite in peridot, 59
 —metamorphic reaction indicators, 235
 —misleading, in jadeite, 57
 —multiphase: in rubies from Myanmar, 14
 —sapphirine in iolite, 363
 —solid in rubies from Myanmar, 12
 —spinel in garnet, 363
 —three-phase in euclase, 176
 —tourmaline in Brazilian minerals, 269; Indian sapphire, 497
 —zircon in corundum, 495
 INDENBOM, V.L. (see Vainshtein, B.K., *et al.*)
 India:
 —Andhra-Pradesh: chrysoberyl, 496, East Godavari, 496; Maddur-Narayanpet area, lamproites, 430; Visakhapatnam, 496
 —Jammu, corundum, 497
 —Karnataka, Dharwar craton, 144
 —Kashmir, corundum, 497
 —kyanite, 309
 —Madhya Pradesh, diamond-bearing gravel, 231
 —Madras, chatoyant moonstone, 145
 —Orissa, sillimanite, 482
 —Poona, 59
 —Tamil Nadu, new emerald finds, 363, 364; Idappadi, 364; Konganapuram, 364;
 Indicolite (see Tourmaline)
 Indo-China (see Vietnam)
 Indonesia, pearl culture, status, 365
 Infrared spectroscopy (see Spectroscopy: Infrared)
 Instruments:
 —Adamas Advantage Gem Identification Kit 1.2e – a review, 219
 —Bailey light source, 366
 —computer program, SHAPE crystal drawing, 151
 —conoscope, 151
 —De Beers diamond verification, 431
 —engraver, Syndite PCD, 61
 —goniometer in mineral identification, 61
 —ion microprobe, SHRIMP I, 52
 —Raman microscope, 394
 —refractometer contact fluids, hazards, 237(2)
 —Verneuil fusion torch, original, 484
 Iolite (see Cordierite)
 Iridescence in diamond, 142
 IRMER, G. (see Nasdala, L., *et al.*)
 Iron, meteoric, 499
 Irradiation (see Treatment of gemstones)
 ISAACS, C.M. (see Rice, S.B., *et al.*)
 ISHII, M. (see Sakai, M., *et al.*)
 Isotope ratios, H and O in chrysoprase and prasopal, 496
 Israel: Ramat Gan, diamond filling, 142
 Italy:
 —Elba, pegmatite gems, 364; fine pyrites, 521
 —Piedmont, pyrites, 521
 —Rome, Crypta Balbi, 431
 —Switzerland border region mineralized areas, 360
 —Vicenza gems, 501
- Jacaré: Brazil, 280
 JACKSON, B., HONEYMAN, S., The Stuart Jewel: a new acqui-

- sition for the National Museums of Scotland, 428
- JACOB, D., JAGOUTZ, E., LOWRY, D., MATTEY, D., KUDR-JAVTSEVA, G., Diamondiferous eclogites from Siberia: remnants of Archaean oceanic crust, 53
- Jade: (see also Nephrite, Jadeite)
- B, DRIFT spectroscopy, 417
 - Canada, 237
 - Californian, 235
 - China, 237, 437, 566
 - Europe, 56
 - gem book, 156
 - identification, 565
 - implements, prehistoric, 56
 - ritualistic, 237
 - 'Transvaal', 432
- Jadeite:
- atypical structure, 495
 - bleached and wax-impregnated, 422, 423
 - China, problem of, 365
 - data, gemmological and spectrographic, 418
 - diamond simulant, properties, 87
 - metagranite rock, 56
 - misleading inclusions in, 57
 - polishing with bamboo, 363
 - simulated (see Simulants and simulated gemstones)
 - Spain, 56
- JAGOUTZ, E. (see Jacob, D., et al.)
- JAKOBS, S.-A. (see Schäfer, W., et al.)
- James, R., Caribbean Gemmological Institute, gift to GAGTL, 570
- JAMES, W.D., Tangerine green [a tale], 66
- JANSE, A.J.A., A history of diamond sources in Africa: part I, 230; part II, 306
- , SHEAHAN, P.A., Catalogue of worldwide diamond and kimberlite occurrences: a selective and annotative approach, 53
- Japan:
- Hokkaido, Yoichi, anorthite gift to GAGTL, 248
 - Miyake Island, anorthite gift to GAGTL, 248
 - Osayama, kosmochlor, 497
- JENKINS, I., SLOAN, K., Vases and volcanoes. Sir William Hamilton and his collection, 241
- JENSEN, B.B. (see Halvorsen, A., et al.)
- JERDE, E.A. (see Snyder, G.A., et al.)
- Jet:
- China, Wusun, 71; gift to GAGTL, 71
 - Roman, in Yorkshire Museum, 310
- Jewellery:
- American: 1600-1900, 65; 244
 - appraising, professional, 436
 - beads, collectable, 242, myrrh, 146, pyrites, 523
 - Byzantine pyrite intaglio ring, 525
 - cameos: antique, 148; double sided, 361; old and new, 156
 - costume, 501
 - crown jewels, French, pearls, 147, 235
 - crowns: Hohenzollern state, 47
 - Egyptian, 55
 - European, 244
 - hardstone portrait of Elizabeth I, 494
 - history of development, 367, 434
 - icons: pearl embroidered, 46
 - 'Inca Rose' rhodochrosite, 498
 - Indian, 151
 - marcasite, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527
 - necklace, fresh-water pearl, 47; myrrh, 146
 - Nepalese, gold, 438
 - Orange-Nassau, House of, 566
 - Paris Salons, 1895-1914, 65
 - platinum, by Cartier, 240
 - rings: Alice and Louis Koch collection, 64; Tiffany & Co. 495
 - Russian Imperial regalia, 372
 - Stuart Jewel, 428
 - Swiss sumptuary laws, 525
 - tiaras, 503
 - Tibetan, gold, 438; pendant, meteoric iron, 499
 - Tudor and Jacobean, 69
- JOBBINS, E.A., Rubini: provenienze e caratteristiche, 432
- John, V.A., 1997 photographic competition winner, 504
- JOHNSON, J.L., KOIVULA, J.I., Gem News, 307
- JOHNSON, M.L. (see also Kammerling, R.C., et al., Koivula, J.I., et al.)
- , BOEHM, E., KRUPP, H., ZANG, J.W., KAMMERLING, R.C., Gem-quality grossular-andradite: a new garnet from Mali, 145
 - , KOIVULA, J.I., Gem News, 363, 493, 494, 495, 496; 499(3)
 - , KOIVULA, J.I., Gem news from Tucson, 564
 - , McCLURE, S.F., DeGHIONNO, D.G., Some gemmological challenges in identifying black opaque gem materials, 496
 - , MERCER, M.E., FRITSCH, E., MADDISON, P., SHIGLEY, J.E., 'Ti-sapphire': Czochralski-pulled synthetic pink sapphire from Union Carbide, 151
- Jonasch, W., 30
- JONES, A.L. (see MacRae, N.D., et al.)
- JONES, A.P., WALL, F., WILLIAMS, C.T., Rare earth minerals. Chemistry, origin and ore deposits, 154
- Kalecl, Mrs A., gift to GAGTL, 248
- Kaliborite, USSR, 145
- KALINICHEV, A.G. (see Balitsky, V.S., et al.)
- KALININA, M.N., Mosaic geographical map - a masterpiece of stonecutting art, 145
- KAMMERLING, R.C. (see also Johnson, M.L., et al., Koivula, J.I., et al., McClure, et al., Smith, C.P., et al.)
- , FRYER, C.W., Gem trade lab notes, 53, 57, 142, 145, 152, 307, 309(2)
 - , JOHNSON, M.L., LIU, Y., An examination of colour-change sapphires from Tanzania, 363
 - , KOIVULA, J.I., FRITSCH, E., Gem News, 142, 145, 152
 - , KOIVULA, J.I., JOHNSON, M.L., Gem News, 363
 - , KOIVULA, J.I., JOHNSON, M.L., FRITSCH, E., Gem News, 143, 146, 152
- Kämmererite, review of, 237
- KANDA, H. (see also Lawson, S.C., et al., Woods, G.S., et al.)
- , LAWSON, S.C., Growth temperature effects of impurities in HP/HT diamonds, 62
- KANEKO, K. (see Frank, F.C., et al.)
- KANIS, J. (see Schwarz, D., et al.)
- KARFUNKEL, J., CHAVES, M.L.S.C., HOPPE, A., BANKO, A., Diamanten des Espinhaço Gebirges (Minas Gerais, Brasilien): Gemmologische und ökonomische Folgen geologischer Geschichte, 359
- , WEGNER, R.R., Paraíba tourmalines: distribution, mode of occurrence and geologic environment, 433
- Kashmirine, trade name for spessartine, 308, 496
- KASIPATHI, C., Chrysoberyl from Visakhapatnam and East Godavari districts, Andhra Pradesh, 496
- Kauri gum (see Amber, Copal)
- KAZMI, A.H., O'DONOGHUE, M., Gemstones of Pakistan, 239
- KEELING, J.L., TOWNSEND, L.J., Dyed opalised sandstone and conglomerate - a new product from Andamooka, 363
- KELLER, A.S. (see Sauer, D.A., et al., Smith, C.P., et al.)
- Kennedy, S., 73
- Kent, D., gift to GAGTL, 504
- KENT, D., Common and rare colourless gemstones, 87
- Kessler, J.A., gift to GAGTL, 71
- Khairallah, Mrs T., gift to GAGTL, 161
- KHOA, N. (see Smith, C.P., et al.)
- KIEFERT, L. (see also Hanni, H.A., et al.)

- , SCHMETZER, K., KRZEMNICKI, M.S., BERNHARDT, H.-J., HÄNNI, H.A., Sapphires from Andranondambo area, Madagascar, 185
- , SCHMIDT, S.Th., Some tanzanite imitations, 500
- KIFLAWI, I. (see Evans, T., *et al.*; Woods, G.S., *et al.*)
- KIM WON-SA, Inclusions in amethyst from Eonyang, Korea, 234
- Kimberlite:
- Canada, Sturgeon Lake, 359
- catalogue of worldwide occurrences, 53
- Fifth international conference, 1991, 64
- USA: diamonds from, 306
- USSR: Udachnaya, Yakutia, 430
- KING, V.T. (see also Robinson, G.W., *et al.*)
- , FOORD, E.E., Mineralogy of Maine. Vol. 1. Descriptive mineralogy, 241
- KINNAIRD, J. (see Schwarz, D., *et al.*)
- KINNUNEN, K.A., New methods for photography through the microscope: application to gem materials, 309
- KINNY, P.D. (see Eldridge, C.S., *et al.*)
- Kipp, H., of Exclusive Merchandisers, Inc., USA, gift to GAGTL, 570
- KITAMURA, M. (see Miyata, T., *et al.*)
- KITAWAKI, H. (see also Shida, J., *et al.*)
- , FUKUSHIMA, H., Spectrophotometric identification of emeralds, 146
- KITAWAKI, Y., A few unusual gemstones recently encountered, 146
- , Synthetic red beryl, 152
- , So-called AGE emeralds, 152
- KLAGES, C.-P., Metastable diamond synthesis – principles and applications, 238
- KLEYENSTÜBER, A., Fraud at source, 153
- , Richterite: a new gem material from South Africa, 496
- , South African gem minerals: sugilite, 363
- Kogarkoite: Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 32, 42, properties, 35
- KOIVULA, J.I. (see also Johnson, J.L., *et al.*; Johnson, M.L., *et al.*;
- Kammerling, R.C., *et al.*)
- , Copper inclusions in gemstones, 363
- , Inclusions in garnets, 234
- , KAMMERLING, R.C., DeGhionno, D., REINITZ, I., FRITSCH, E., JOHNSON, M.L., Gemological investigation of a new type of Russian hydrothermal synthetic emerald, 368
- KOMATSU, H., SUSUKI, C., HIRAKO, M., A trial for grading black pearls, 147
- Korea:
- amethyst, 234
- Eonyang, 234
- Korite, synonym for ammolite, q.v.
- Kornerupine:
- chatoyant, 478
- as diamond simulant, properties, 89
- gift to GAGTL, 248
- unusual properties, Sri Lanka, 498
- Kosmochlor: (see also Jade)
- Japan, 497
- KOSTOLANY, F., Le diamant dans tout son éclat, 242
- KRAWCZYNSKI, W., Native copper in agates from Rudino near Krzeszowice, 147
- KRIVOVICHEV, V.G. (see Anastasenko, G.F., *et al.*)
- KRÜPP, H. (see Johnson, M.L., *et al.*)
- KRZEMNICKI, M.S. (see also Kiefert, L., *et al.*)
- , HÄNNI, H.A., GUGGENHEIM, R., MATHYS, D., Investigations on sapphires from an alkali basalt, South West Rwanda, 90
- KUBATH, P. (see Medenbach, O., *et al.*)
- KUDRYAVTSEVA, G. (see Jacob, D., *et al.*)
- KUDRYAVTSEVA, G.P. (see Bobrov, A.V., *et al.*)
- KÜHN, B., Exkursion zu Mineralvorkommen des Urals, 364
- KUMARATILAKE, W.L.D.R.A., Gems of Sri Lanka: a list of cat's-eyes and stars, 474
- Kunzite: Brazil, 284, 564
- KUO, P.K. (see Wei, L., *et al.*)
- Kyanite, Indian, 309
- Labradorite (see Feldspar)
- Lacquer, illustrations of Russian boxes, gift to GAGTL, 71
- Lamproite:
- India, Maddur-Narayanpet area, Andhra-Pradesh, 430
- USA diamondiferous, 306
- Lamprophyre, diamondiferous, Canada, 143
- LANDAIS, E., POIROT, J.-P., Nouvelles données sur la zincite synthétique, 234
- LANG, A.R. (see Frank, F.C., *et al.*)
- Langelier, G., 40
- Laos, sapphires, 363, 431
- Lapis lazuli:
- gift to GAGTL, 570
- golden veins in, 307
- simulants (see Simulants and simulated gemstones)
- Sumerian, 523
- Larimar (see Pectolite)
- LARSEN, R.B. (see Dobrzhinetskaya, L.F., *et al.*)
- LASHCHENOV, Y.A. (see Sekerina, A.P., *et al.*; Sekerina, N.V., *et al.*)
- LASKOVENKOV, A.F., ZHERNAKOV, V.I., An update on the Ural emerald mines, 58
- LAURS, B.M., DILLES, J.H., SNEE, L.W., Emerald mineralization and metasomatism of amphibolite, Khaltaro granite pegmatite-hydrothermal vein system, Haramosh Mountains, northern Pakistan, 496
- LAWSON, S.C. (see also Kanda, H., *et al.*)
- , KANDA, H., SEKITA, M., New nickel-related optical absorption in high-pressure synthetic diamonds, 62
- LEAMING, S. (see Beck, R., *et al.*)
- LEBEDEV, A.S. (see Taran, M.N., *et al.*)
- LEBRUN, P. (see Cassedanne, J., *et al.*)
- LE CLÉACH, J.M. (see Cassedanne, J., *et al.*)
- LEE, J.-S., LEE, P.-L., YU, S.-C., Structural analysis of flux grown emerald crystals, 435
- LEE, P.-L., YU, S.-C. (see Lee, J.-S., *et al.*)
- Leifite: Canada, Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 32, 42, properties, 35
- Lenz, Johann Georg, 365
- LEONARDOS, O.H., THOMPSON, R.N., FLEICHER, R., GIBSON, S.A., SVISERO, D.P., WESKA, R.K., Comments on the paper by G.M. Gonzaga *et al.* The origin of diamonds in western Minas Gerais, Brazil, 494
- LEONE, A. (see Leone, E., *et al.*)
- LEONE, E., LEONE, A., PROVERA, G., Il libro delle gemme, 67
- Lepidolite (see Mica)
- Lctourneau, E.G., 29
- Letters to the Editor, 225, 491, 562
- Leucite as diamond simulant, properties, 87
- Leucophanite:
- Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 32, 42, properties, 36
- USSR, 145
- LEVINSON, A.A. (see Pattison, D.R.M., *et al.*)
- Liddicoatite (see Tourmaline)
- LIN, G., Zinnober und antimoniit: ausgezeichnete kristalle und ihre fundstellen in China, 58
- LINDE, C., Karneol und Chalcedon aus Thüringen, 364
- LINIGER, J.L., Gem grade diaspore: an account of its original discovery, 565
- LINTON, T., The hazardous effects of refractometer contact fluid. A note, 237

- , BEATTIE, R., BROWN, G., The Bailey light source, 366
 —, NEVILLE, B., Australian (1.81) refractometer fluid, 237
 LIPCHAK, A.I. (see Solomonov, V.I., *et al.*)
 LISHMUND, S.R. (see Oaks, G.M., *et al.*)
 Lithium niobate: diamond simulant, 89
 LIU, R.K., Collectable beads: a universal aesthetic, 242
 LIU, Y. (see Kammerling, R.C., *et al.*)
 Loellingite, Brazil, 269
 LOUTHEAN, R. (see Duval, D., *et al.*)
 Lovell, Robert, on pyrite, 519
 LOWRY, D. (see Jacob, D., *et al.*)
 Luanda, diamond fields, 144
 LUCCHESI, S., DELLA GUISTA, A., Crystal chemistry of non-stoichiometric Mg-Al synthetic spinels, 153
 Ludwigite-Vonsenite: inclusions in peridot, 59
 Lule, Ç, gift to GAGTL, 504
 Luminescence:
 —application in geology, 364
 —in minerals, 148, 150
 LUTHJENS, L.H., The radiance of irradiated gemstones, 433
 LUYTEN, W. (see Evans, T., *et al.*; Woods, G.S., *et al.*)
 LYCKBERG, P., Die Entdeckung der 'goldenen Calcite' in der Malmberget-Grube, Lappland, Schweden, 364
 —, Mineralientage München 1996, 433
- McCLURE, S.F. (see also Johnson, M.L., *et al.*; Sauer, D.A., *et al.*; Shigley, J.E., *et al.*)
 —, KAMMERLING, R.C., A visual guide to the identification of filled diamonds, 53
 McDONALD, D.J., HAWTHORNE, F.C., The crystal chemistry of Si \rightleftharpoons Al substitution in tourmaline, 58
 —, HAWTHORNE, F.C., Cu-bearing tourmaline from Paraíba, Brazil, 234
 MacRAE, N.D., ARMITAGE, A.E., JONES, A.L., MILLER, A.R., A diamondiferous lamprophyre dike, Gibson Lake area, North-West Territories, 143
- Madagascar:
 —Alakamisy, 150
 —Andranondambo, 177, 235, 365, 453, 459
 —Anjanaboina, 150
 —apatite, chatoyant, 146
 —aquamarine, 175
 —emeralds, 59, 365
 —Gogogogo, 391
 —grossular garnet, 391
 —hambergite, export forbidden, 150
 —Ibity, 150
 —Laodany, 150
 —liddicoatite, 150
 —Mananjary, 365
 —Mangatobangy, amethyst, 364
 —Mania river, 150
 —REE pegmatites, 498
 —rhodizite, 147; export forbidden, 150
 —sapphire, 453; from Andranondambo, 185; fluid inclusion characteristics, 360; gift to GAGTL, 71; heat-treated, 145; new find, 177, 235, 363, 365
 —Tongafeno, 175
 —tourmaline, 150
 —Tuléar, Ianapera, 59
- MADDISON, P. (see Johnson, M.L., *et al.*)
 MADHAVAN, V. (see Chalapathi Rao, N.V., *et al.*)
 Magnesite, Brazil, 296
 Magnetite, Brazil, 296
 MAHROOF, M.M.M., Gems and gemmology in Sri Lanka: the early history, 234
 MAKSIMOVIC, Z. (see Miljević, N., *et al.*)
 Malachite cameos, 432
 Malagasy Republic (see Madagascar)
- Mali:
 —garnet, gem-quality, 145; almandine, 360; grossular-andradite, 360
 —'Herkimer diamonds', 360
 —Kandia, 360
 —Kayes, 360
 —Sangafé, 360
 —Sandare, Nioro du Sahel, 147
 —Sibirindi, 360
 —vesuvianite, 147
- MANAKA, Y. (see Hayashi, M., *et al.*)
 Manganotychite: Canada, Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 32, 42, properties, 36
 MANN, S. (see Walsh, D., *et al.*)
 Marcasite:
 —cocks-comb, 521
 —cutting, 526
 —form and occurrence, 519, 520
 —jewellery, 18th C., 525, 19th C., 526, 20th C., 527
 —pyrite and, 437, 517
 —overgrowths on pyrite, 148
 —spear-shaped, 521
 —uses, 521, 523
- MARCHAND, P., Situation géologique des émeraudes de Ianapera, province de Tuléar (Madagascar), 59
 Marchasite, 519
 MARCOS-PASCUAL, C. (see also Martin-Izard, A., *et al.*)
 —, MOREIRAS, D.B., Characterization of alexandrite, emerald and phenakite from Franqueira (NW Spain), 340
 Marekanite (see Glass)
 Margaritifera margaritifera pearl mussel, 45, ecology, 47
 Margatita, marcasite, 524
 MARSHALL, T.R., BAXTER-BROWN, R., Basic principles of alluvial diamond exploration, 54
 MARSHINTSEV, V.K. (see Mathez, E.A., *et al.*)
 MARTÍNEZ, A. (see Martínez, M., *et al.*)
 MARTÍNEZ, M., MARTÍNEZ, A., BÁGUENA, C., RUIZ, A., El conosciopi figueras 93, 151
- MARTIN-IZARD, A., PANIAGUA, A., MOREIRAS, D., ACEVEDO, R., MARCOS-PASCUAL, C., Metasomatism at a granitic pegmatite-dunite contact in Galicia: the Franqueira occurrence of chrysoberyl (alexandrite), emerald and phenakite, 58
 MASAITIS, V.I., SHAFRANOVSKY, G.I., FEDOROVA, I.G., The apographitic impact diamonds from astroblemes Ries and Popigai, 143
 MASCETTI, D., TRIOSSI, A., Bulgari, 371
 MASHIAH, A. (see Sevdermish, M., *et al.*)
 Mason, Shena, 376
 MATHEZ, E.A., FOGEL, R.A., HUTCHEON, I.D., MARSHINTSEV, V.K., Carbon isotopic composition and origin of (SiC) from kimberlites of Yakutia, Russia, 143
 MATHYS, D. (see Krzemnicki, M.S., *et al.*)
 MATLINS, A.L., The pearl book: the definitive buying guide, 371
 —, BONANNO, A.C., Jewelry and gems: the buying guide, 371
 MATTEY, D. (see Jacob, D., *et al.*)
 MATTHEW, C., The Amber Room (a novel), 242
 Matza, Mrs Eynat, gift to GAGTL, 161
 Maurer, R.J., photographic competition prizewinner, 246, 504
 MAYEDA, T.K. (see Snyder, G.A., *et al.*)
 MEDENBACH, O. (see also Schmetzer, K., *et al.*)
 —, MIRWALD, P.W., KUBATH, P., Rho und Phi, Omega und Delta: die Winkelmessung in der Mineralogie, 61
 Meionite (see Scapolite)
 MELANSON, F., Fluoritfundstellen in Kanada, 59
 Members' Meetings: London, 73, 161, 248, 312, 376, 442, 505, 569; Midlands, 73, 161, 249, 376, 442, 505, 569; North West, 73, 161, 249, 312, 376, 442, 505; Scottish, 73, 162, 249, 312, 376,

- 443, 505, 569
 MENSFHAGIN, Yu.V. (see Sekerin, A.P., et al.; Sekerina, N.V., et al.)
 MENZIES, M.A., BOGGS, R.C., Minerals of the Sawtooth batholith, Idaho, 235
 MERCER, M.E. (see Johnson, M.L., et al.)
 MERCIER, A., MOINE, B., DELORME, J., RAKOTONDRAZAFY, M.A.F., A note on a new occurrence of vanadium grossular garnet from Madagascar, 391
 Merchants, gem, how to deal with, 370
 Metamictisation of zircon, 148
 Metazeunerite: Brazil, 296
 Metcorites: (see also Tektites)
 —iron, Tibetan pendant, 499
 Mexico: (see also America, North)
 —Aztec pyrites, 524
 —Guanajuato, cocks-comb marcasite, 521
 —La Paz Bay, South Baja, 55
 —opal: 310; leopard, 363
 —Veracruz: amethyst, 150
 —Zacatecas, orange yellow topaz, 360
 MEYER, H.O.A. (see Wang, A., et al.)
 Mica:
 —biotite, Brazil, 279
 —fuchsite: intergrown with Myanmar rubies, 12; -quartzite, India, 144
 —inclusions: 126; in Nigerian emerald and beryl, 128
 —lepidolite, Brazil, 279, 287, 288, 290, replacing tourmaline, 280
 —muscovite, Brazil, 288
 —pegmatite, gift to GAGTL, 375
 —phlogopite, fluor-, inclusion in sapphire, 453, 463, 467,
 —zinnwaldite, Brazil, 279
 Microcline (see Feldspar)
 Microcline: Brazil, 279
 MIKHAILOV, S.G. (see Solomonov, V.I., et al.)
 MILISENDA, C.C. (see also Bank, H., et al.; Henn, U., et al.; Hyrsel, J., et al.)
 —, Gemmologische kurzinformationen, 59
 —, BANK, H., HENN, A., Peridot aus Pakistan, 59
 —, HENN, U., Compositional characteristics of sapphires from a new find in Madagascar, 177
 —, HENN, U., Saphire aus einem neuen Vorkommen in Madagaskar, 235
 MILJEVIĆ, N., MAKSIMOVIĆ, Z., PEZDIĆ, J., COLE, D., VAN HOOK, W.A., Hydrogen and oxygen isotope ratios in chryso-prase and prasopal, 496
 MILLEDGE, H.J. (see Chinn, I.L., et al.; Hough, R.M., et al.)
 MILLER, A.M., Cameos old and new, 156
 MILLER, A.R. (see MacRae, N.D., et al.)
 Mineral digest, 61
 Mineralogies:
 —regional: Arizona, 370, Cornish, 154, Middle Asia, 144, New Mexico, 372, South Africa, 370, world, 60
 —371, rock-forming, 310
 Mines and Mining: 367(2)
 —Acari Copper, Peru, 432
 —African, survey of, 61
 —Aliva, Picos de Europa, Spain, 361
 —Andranondambo, Madagascar, 459
 —Australian, heritage guide, 244
 —Brazil, tourmaline, 263, 280
 —Brumado mine, Bahia, Brazil, 263
 —Burra, South Australia, 371
 —Calumet mine, Colorado, 147
 —Capao mine, Ouro Preto, Brazil, 498
 —Coscuez, Muzo, Colombia, 496
 —Dry Cottonwood Creek, Montana, 362
 —Inagly mine, Siberia, 495
 —John Saul Mine, Tanzania, 440
 —Kelsey Lake, Colorado, 564
 —Luanda, diamond, 144
 —Malmerget, Swedish Lapland, 364
 —Namibia: Otjua, watermelon elbaite, 150
 —native silver, 66
 —Pondcrosa, Oregon, USA, 365
 —Rock Creek, Montana, 362
 —Serra Branca, Paraíba, Brazil, 263
 —Sweet Home, Alma, Colorado, 147
 —Urals emerald, 58; Berezovsk Gold, Ekaterinburg, 432; Malysheva, 147
 —Weardale, England, 371
 —Westmorland, New Hampshire, fluorite, 150
 —White Cliffs, New South Wales, 497
 —Yakutia, diamond, 143
 —Yogo Gulch, Montana, 362
 MINTARDJO, K. (see Winanto, T., et al.)
 Miroir des Incas du Perou, 524
 MIRONOV, V., ANTONYUK, B., Distribution of the luminescent centres in Yakutian diamonds, 143
 MIRWALD P.W. (see Medenbach, O., et al.)
 MITCHELL, R.H., The role of petrography and litho-geochemistry in exploration for diamondiferous rocks, 54
 Mitridatite: Brazil, 279
 MIYATA, T., TSUBOKAWA, K., KITAMURA, M., Observations on synthetic emeralds by the scanning cathodoluminescence (SCL) method, 153
 Mochica Culture pyrite, 524
 MOINE, B. (see Mercier, A., et al.)
 Moissanite (SiC):
 —Ries impact crater, S. Germany, 359
 —in Russian kimberlite, 143
 —synthetic (see Synthetic gemstones)
 Moldavite (see Tektite)
 Monazite:
 —Brazil, 279
 —cat's-eye, 478
 —inclusions, 127, in Nigerian emerald and beryl, 129
 Monje, Miss L., Colombia, gift to GAGTL, 570
 MONSON, B. (see Parnell, J. et al.)
 MONTEFORTE, M. (see Carino, M., et al.)
 Montmorillonite, alteration of spodumene, 280
 MOON, C.J. (see Arif, M., et al.)
 Moonstone (see Feldspar)
 Moonstone effect in orthoclase, 60
 MOORE, T.P., What's new in minerals? 147
 Moraesite: Brazil, 279, 290
 MOREIRAS, D. (see Marcos-Pascual, C., et al.; Martin-Izard, A., et al.)
 MOREL, B., La grande table de diamant de Tavernier, 359
 —, La saga peregrina, 147
 —, La saga peregrina (second part), 235
 Morganite (see Beryl)
 Morion (see Quartz)
 Morion Company, 307
 Morocco, Touissit, anglesite, 360
 MOROSHKIN, V.V., Luminescence of minerals and its application in geology, 364
 MORTEANI, G. (see Grundmann, G., et al.)
 Mosaic map, 145
 MOSES, T.M. (see Shigley, J.E., et al.)
 MOUAWAD, F. (see Peretti, A., et al.)
 MOXON, T., Agate, microstructure and possible origin, 372
 MOXON, T.J., The co-precipitation of Fe³⁺ and SiO₂ and its role in agate genesis, 147
 Mozambique: green tourmaline, 147
 MUGGERIDGE, M.T., Pathfinder sampling techniques for locating primary sources of diamond: recovery of indicator minerals, diamonds and geochemical signatures, 54

- MÜHLSCHLEGEL, D., Blauquarze vom Calanda, Graubünden, Schweiz, 364
- MÜLLENMEISTER, H.J., Fascination of gemstones, 67
- , ZANG, J., Eine trapische-rubin aus Myanmar (Burma), 147
- MULLIS, J. (see Peretti, A., et al.)
- MURCK, B.W., SKINNER, B.J., PORTER, S.C., Environmental geology, 242
- Museums:
- Arqueológico Nacional, Spain, 361
 - Arts and History, Royal, Brussels, 156
 - Bavarian National, Munich, 46, 47
 - Bergbau-Museum, Bochum, Germany, 501
 - British, London, 372, 524, Hull Grundy bequest, 525
 - Central Africa, Royal, Brussels, 156
 - Fine Arts, San Francisco, 245
 - Grüne Gewölbe, Dresden, 47
 - 'G. Zanato', Montecchio Maggiore, Italy, 501
 - Harvard Mineralogical, 150
 - Hermitage, St Petersburg, 47, 145
 - Louvre, Paris, 55
 - Mineralogical, St Petersburg University, 431
 - Musée de l'Homme, Paris, 524
 - National Museums of Scotland, 428
 - National Museum, Washington, 524
 - Natural History, Basel, 396
 - Opificio delle Pietre Dure, Florence, 236
 - Otamatea Kauri and Pioneer, New Zealand, 408, 501
 - Real Armeria del Palacio Real, Spain, 361
 - Royal Ontario, Toronto, Canada, 27, 367
 - Ural Geological, 431
 - Vernadsky State Geological, Moscow, 149, 150
 - Victoria and Albert, London, 525
 - Yorkshire, 310
- Mussels, fresh-water, 45, ecological indicators, 48, protection, 48
- Mustertafeln*, 365
- Myanmar:
- gem deposits, new, 363
 - Mong Hsu: rubies, associated minerals, 6, colour zoning in, 3, 14, formation conditions, 15
 - sapphire, fluid inclusion characteristics, 360
 - spinel, 497
 - trapiche ruby, 147, 233
- Myrrh necklace, 146
- '*Nagiar alruzenani*', 518
- NAKAMUTA, Y. (see Sakai, M., et al.)
- Namibia:
- Okaruso, fluorite, 497
 - spessartine, 307, 363, chatoyant, 145
- Narsarsukite: Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 32, properties, 36
- NASDALA, L., IRMER, G., WOLF, D., The degree of metamictisation in zircons: a Raman spectroscopic study, 148
- NASSAU, K., On the identification and fade testing of Maxixe beryl, golden beryl and green aquamarine, 108
- , The chronology of synthetic gemstones, 483
- Nassau, Dr K., letter to editor, 491
- National Museums of Scotland: the Stuart Jewel, a new acquisition, 428
- Natrolite:
- Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, 29, gem, 33, gavotte cut, 30, properties, 36
 - Czech Republic: Bohemia, 59
 - as diamond simulant, properties, 87
- NELSON, D.O. (see Rakovan, J., et al.)
- NELSON, J., Scotch tape and a magic box, 366
- Nepal:
- Canesh Himal, 494; Dhading area, 433, 497
 - gold jewellery, 438
 - rock crystal, 433
 - ruby deposits, 494
- Nepheline: Norway, 362
- Nephrite: (see also Amphibole; Jade)
- refractive indices of polished disc, 494
 - New Zealand, 494
 - Siberia, East Sayan mountains, 232; 236(2)
 - Uzbekistan, Kuraminski Mts, 236
- NEVEROV, O.Y., Antique cameos, 148
- NEVILLE, B. (see Linton, T., et al.)
- NEWLAY, S.K., PASHINE, J.K., New find of diamond bearing gravel horizon in Payalkhand area of Raipur District Madhya Pradesh, 231
- NEWMAN, R., Diamond ring buying guide (5th ed.), 243
- , The gold jewelry buying guide, 243
- New Zealand:
- Kauri copal, 408, 501
 - goodlette, 211, localities, 213
 - Matakohe, 501
 - nephrite, 494
 - Otago, Muddy Creek, nephrite, 494
 - Westland, 211
- NIEDERMAYER, G., Ammolite, ein organischer Schmuckstein aus Alberta, Kanada, 59
- , Mondstein als Schmuckmaterial, 60
- , Spektakuläre Quarzneufunde aus Zerrklüften des nepalesischen Himalaya, 433
- , Synthetische, nach dem Hydrothermalverfahren hergestellte Smaragde, 153
- Nigeria:
- Jos, emeralds, 147
 - Kaduna and Plateau States; emerald and beryl, 117
- Nickel related optical absorption in diamond, 62
- Niobotantalite, Brazil, 279
- NISHIZAWA, N. (see Oishi, S., et al.)
- NIXON, P.H., The morphology and nature of primary diamondiferous occurrences, 54
- NOBE, Y. (see Yamaguchi, Y., et al.)
- NOBTRONITE, Brazil, 279
- Norway:
- Drammen minerals, 498
 - Western Gneiss region, microdiamond, 358
- NORTHROP, S.A., Minerals of New Mexico, 372
- Novacekite: Brazil, 296
- Novels:
- Anthony, E., Blood stones, 154
 - James, W.D., Tangerine green, 66
 - Matthew, C., The Amber Room, 242
- NUSSBAUM, E. (see Cologni, F., et al.)
- OAKES, G.M., BARRON, B.J., LISHMUND, S.R., Alkali basalts and associated volcanoclastic rocks as a source of sapphire in eastern Australia, 433
- , BARRON, B.J., SUTHERLAND, F.L., Subduction model for the origin of some diamonds in the Phanerozoic of eastern New South Wales, 430
- Obituaries:
- Bevis Smith, T.H., 71; Bonanno, A.C., 247; Cox, H., 71; Glen, J., 248; Goodger, W.D., 439; Hewitt, F.E.J., 248; Hodges, J.F., 312; Inches, D., 161; Laurie, J.J.W., 71; Levy, A.N., 71; Lindley, G., 71, 160; Llewellyn, G.D., 375, 439; Miles, E., 505, 568; Paredes Quevedo, Juan C., 161; Peace, R.J., 375; Thomson, E.A., 71, 158
- Obsidian (see Glass)
- O'DONOGHUE, M. (see also Kazmi, A.H., et al.)
- , Business and industry review: gemstones, 496
 - , Montana sapphires, 433
 - , Rubini e zaffiri: trattamenti, sintesi e imitazioni, 435
- O.E. Created Gems, Greece, 153
- OISHI, S., NISHIZAWA, N., HIRAO, M., Growth of emerald

- crystals by cooling the high-temperature solutions using PbO.V₂O₃ flux, 153
- Olbrich, Joseph M., jeweller, 528
- Oligoclase (see Feldspar)
- Olivine: (see also Peridot)
- synthetic (see Synthetic gemstones)
- OLLIVER, J.G., THOMPSON, M., Warrierite: a new black tourmaline from Western Australia, 364
- Omphacite (see Pyroxene)
- Onyx marble, zoning of Bulgarian, 361
- Opal: 310
- Australia, 310, 373; Andamooka, 363; New South Wales, 497; southern, 370
- Brazil, 57, 231, 233, 310
- cat's-eye, 231
- as diamond simulant, properties, 87
- EPR/ESR spectra, 499
- Ethiopia, 495
- fire, Brazil, 57
- gift to GAGTL, 570(2)
- hyalite, Czech, gift to GAGTL, 248
- Mexico, leopard, 310, 363
- nickel coloration, 157
- opal-A to opal-CT transformation, 309
- opal-CT, modelling X-ray diffraction pattern, 61
- Peruvian, blue, 432
- prasopal, hydrogen, oxygen isotope ratios, 496
- review, 310, 438
- Serbia, green, 146, 496
- simulants (see Simulants and simulated gemstones)
- structure, 233
- synthetic (see Synthetic gemstones)
- thunder-eggs, 307
- Opalescent diamond, 564
- Opalus, imitation opal (see Simulants)
- gift to GAGTL, 161
- Opaque black gem materials, identification, 496
- Optical microscopy: Verneuil spinel, 332
- 'Oregon sunstone' (see Feldspar, labradorite)
- O'REILLY, S.Y. (see Guo, J., et al.)
- ORLANDI, P. (see Pezzotta, F., et al.)
- Orthoclase (see Feldspar)
- OSIPOV, V.V. (see Solomonov, V.I., et al.)
- Osmer, Judith, gift to GAGTL, 375
- OTTONELLO, G. (see Sciuto, P.F., et al.)
- Ou Yang, Ms C.M., gift to GAGTL, 71
- Pakistan:
- Azad Kashmir, spessartine, 308, 496
- gemstones of, 239; 360
- geology of, 239
- Haramosh Mountains, emerald mineralization, 496
- Karakoram mountains, 434
- Kashmir: Nanga Parbat, 59; sapphire, fluid inclusion characteristics, 360
- Nagar, turquoise-green quartz, 150
- peridot, 59
- Shigar, Ashtor mine, elbaite, 147
- Swat, genesis of emeralds, 360
- PAN, P. (see Hu, B., et al.)
- PANIAGUA, A. (see Martin-Izard, A., et al.)
- PANJIKAR, J., Comparative study of corundum from various Indian occurrences - corundum from Jammu and Kashmir. Part 1, 497
- , RAMCHANDRAN, K.T., Synthetic diamond: a challenge of the century, 500
- , RAMCHANDRAN, K.T., BALU, K., Nouveaux gisements d'émeraude de l'Inde méridionale, 364
- 'Papagaio's', parrot tourmaline, Brazil, 283
- PARNELL, J., CAREY, P.F., MONSON, B., Fluid inclusion constraints on temperatures of petroleum migration from authigenic quartz in bitumen veins, 497
- Parsons, M., gift to GAGTL, 504
- PASHIN, A., California jade: a geological heritage, 235
- PASHINE, J.K. (see Newlay, S.K., et al.)
- Paste (see Simulants and simulated gemstones)
- PASTERIS, J.D. (see Wang, A., et al.)
- PATTISON, D.R.M., LEVINSON, A.A., Are euhedral diamonds formed during ascent and decompression of kimberlite magma? Implications for use of microdiamonds in diamond grade estimation, 359
- PAYETTE, F., La gemmologie, notions, principes, concepts. 2nd ed, 68
- Pearls and shell:
- abalone, resembling sharks' teeth, 308, 361
- black: grading trial, 147
- black-lipped oyster, 494
- buying guide, 371
- 'coconut', 236
- colour, 308
- conch, 236; gift to GAGTL, 570
- cultured: central void, 57; Indonesia, status of, 365; new farms, 308; Tahitian, gift to GAGTL, 71
- 'elephant', 236
- formation, 168 (corrigenda to *Journal of Gemmology*, 1995, 24(8) pp 543, 544)
- French crown jewels, 147, 235
- fresh water: from Bavaria and Bohemia, 45, history of fishing, 48; Canada, Lac St Jean, 363
- gift to GAGTL, 570
- Mexico: La Paz Bay, South Baja, history, 55
- Pinctada margaritifera*, study, 494
- Polynesian: shape, colour and structure, 308
- review, 437
- Scottish, in world context, 373
- simulated (see Simulants and simulated gemstones)
- structure, 308
- treated (see Treatment of gemstones)
- Pectolite:
- Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 33, 42, properties, 36
- Dominican Republic, blue, 149
- Larimar, 149
- Pegmatite deposits, Brazilian tourmaline, 263, 272, 276, age and distribution, 283, geology, 272, 296, typological classification, 277
- PERETTI, A. (see also Gübelin, E.J., et al., Schmetzer, K., et al., Smith, C.P., et al.)
- , MULLIS, J., MOUAWAD, F., The role of fluorine in the formation of colour zoning in rubies from Mong Hsu, Myanmar (Burma), 3
- , MULLIS, J., MOUAWAD, F., GUGGENHEIM, R., Inclusions in synthetic rubies and synthetic sapphires produced by hydrothermal methods (TAIRUS, Novosibirsk, Russia), 540
- Peretti, Dr A., gift to GAGTL, 312
- Periclase: 308
- properties similar to garnet, 361
- Peridot:
- gifts to GAGTL, 375, 570
- Pakistan, 59
- Peru:
- Acari, 432
- Eilat stone, 146
- Mochica culture pyrite, 524
- opal, 432
- Perytite (pyrite), 524
- Petalite:
- as diamond simulant, properties, 87

- Brazil, 279
- Petroleum migration constraints, 497
- PETRUSENKO, S., TARAN, M., PLATONOV, A., GAVORKYAN, S., Optical and infrared spectroscopic studies of epidote group minerals from the Rhodope region, 148
- PETSCH, E.J. (see Schwartz, D., *et al.*)
- Petsch, J., gift to GAGTL, 71
- PEZDIĆ, J (see Miljević, N., *et al.*)
- PEZZOTTA, F., Mangatobangy. Amethyst-Zepter aus Madagaskar, 364
- , ORLANDI, P., Neue Mineralienfunde aus den Pegmatiten der Insel Elba, 364
- Phenakite:
 - chatoyant, 479
 - as diamond simulant, properties, 87
 - Norway, Drammen, 498
 - Spain: Franqueira, 340, 341, properties, 352, 355; Galicia, 58
 - USSR, Urals: comparison with Spanish, 352, 355
- PHILIPSBORN, H. (see Von Hochleitner, R., *et al.*)
- PHILLIPS, W.R., TALANTSEV, A., Russian demantoid, Czar of the garnet family, 364
- Phlogopite: (see also Micas)
 - rock, gem-bearing, Western Australia, 57
- Phosgenite: Morocco, 564
- Phosphosiderite, Brazil, 279
- Phosphuranylite, Brazil, 279
- Photography, new methods, 309; of minerals and lapidary materials, 372
- Pierre des Incas, marcasite, 523
- Pietre dure: history of, 236, especially Russian, 361
- PILLINGER, C.T. (see Hough, R.M., *et al.*)
- PINTAR, E.-M. (see Henn, U., *et al.*)
- 'Platigem', Pt-Al-Cu alloy, 152
- Platinum jewellery by Cartier, 240
- PLATONOV, A. (see Petrusenko, S., *et al.*)
- PLATONOV, A.N. (see Taran, M.N., *et al.*)
- Pliny on pyrites, 518
- POIROT, J.-P. (see Bouquillon, A., *et al.*; Landais, E., *et al.*)
- Poland:
 - amber, physicochemical characteristics, 564
 - Baltic coast, 564
 - Belchatów Brown Coal, 564
 - Jarosław clay, 564
 - native copper in agate, 147
 - Rudno, near Krzeszowice, 147
 - zincite, synthetic, 234
- POLENOV, Y.A. (see Avdonin, V.N., *et al.*)
- POLITYKA, J., COOPER, M.P., What's new in minerals, 497
- Polynesia: pearls, 308
- POLYNINA, I., RAKHMANOV, The regalia of the Russian empire, 372
- POPOV, V.A., On the history of mineralogical studies in the Il'men nature reserve, 433
- Porcellanite, Czech Republic, 307
- PORTER, S.C. (see Murck, B.W., *et al.*)
- POSUKHOVA, T.V. (see Dobrzhinetskaya, L.F., *et al.*; Garanin, V.K., *et al.*)
- Pouget, J.-H. P., 523, 524, 525
- Pout, Mrs M., gift to GAGTL, 570
- Prasopal (see Opal)
- Preobrazhenskite, USSR, 145
- President of GAGTL, new, 262
- Price, D., gift to GAGTL, 442
- PRING, A. (see Grguric, B., *et al.*)
- Prospecting: Brazil, 280
- PROVERA, G. (see Leone, E., *et al.*)
- PRZHEDETSKAYA, L.T. (see Solov'iev, Y.Y., *et al.*)
- Pyritae, 519
- Pyrite:
 - form and occurrence, 519
 - and marcasite, 437, 517
 - pseudomorphs after ammonites, 150, 520
 - uses, chemicals, 523, fire, 521, firearms, 522, grave goods, 521, ornament, 523
- Pyritologia, 519
- Pyroxenes: (see also Jadeite)
 - diopside: cat's-eye, 477; as diamond simulant, properties, 89; Cr., Pakistan, 360; Siberia, 432, 495; Tanzania, 361
 - enstatite: chatoyant, 477; as diamond simulant, properties, 87; unusual properties, Sri Lanka, 498
 - hypersthene, chatoyant, 478
 - omphacite, carved mask, 57
- Quadrant Offset Ltd., prize sponsor, 504
- Quartz: (see also Agate, amethyst, chalcedony, citrine, jasper)
 - bicoloured, green-yellow, 309; Bolivia, 360
 - blue, Spain, 235; Switzerland, 364
 - Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 33, properties, 36
 - chatoyant, 479
 - cornelian, gift to GAGTL, 161
 - as diamond simulant, properties, 87
 - gift to GAGTL, 248, 570
 - 'Herkimer diamonds', Mali, 360; USA, 497
 - inclusions in emerald and beryl, 130; in sapphire, 468
 - 'jacaré', Brazil, 280
 - Monograph, 68
 - morion, Brazil, 279
 - rock crystal, Nepalese, 433, Urals, 433
 - rose, Brazil, 279, 291
 - sceptre, Brazil, 290
 - smoky: USA, Calumet mine, Colorado, 147
 - symbolism, 432
 - tourmalinated, Brazil, 269
 - turquoise-green, Pakistan, 150
 - window-, Brazil, 280, 290
- Quartzite: fuchsite-bearing, India, 144
- QUEK, P.L., TAN, T.L., Identification of B jade by diffuse reflectance infrared Fourier transform (DRIFT) spectroscopy, 417
- QUERRE, G. (see Bouquillon, A., *et al.*)
- QUILTY, P.G., Tasmania and Antarctica: a long association, 497
- Radiance of irradiated gems, 433
- Rak Hansawek, gift to GAGTL, 71
- RAKHMANOV (see Polynina, I., *et al.*)
- RAKOTONDRAZAFY, M.A.F. (see Mercier, A., *et al.*)
- RAKOVAN, J., SCHOONEN, M.A.A., REEDER, R.J., TYRNA, P., NELSON, D.O., Epitaxial overgrowths of marcasite on pyrite from the Tunnel and Reservoir Project, Chicago, Illinois, USA; implications for marcasite growth, 148
- , WAYCHUNAS, G., Luminescence in minerals, 148
- Ralstonite: inclusions, 127, in Nigerian emerald and beryl, 129
- Raman spectroscopy (see Spectroscopy, Raman)
- RAMCHANDRAN, K.T. (see Panjkar, J., *et al.*)
- RANOROSOA, N., Notes sur le gisement d'émeraude de Mananjary (Madagascar), 365
- RANTSORDA, S. (see Gauthier, J.-P. *et al.*)
- Rare Earth minerals, 155
- RAWSON, J., Mysteries of ancient China: new discoveries from the early dynasties, 372
- RAZA, H.A. (see Bender, F.K., *et al.*)
- Reaction kinetics, 235
- READ, P.G., The Adamas Advantage Gem Identification Kit 1.2e — a review, 219
- , letter, 563
- Read, Peter, 71; Awards address, 73
- REE pegmatites, Madagascar, 498
- REEDER, R.J. (see Rakovan, J., *et al.*)

- Refractive index measurement, apparent depth method, 499
- REINITZ, I. (see Koivula, J.I., *et al.*; Shigley, J.E., *et al.*)
- Remondite-(Ce): Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 33, properties, 37, colour change, 42
- REPETTO, S. (see Smith, C.P., *et al.*)
- RESHETNYAK, N.B. (see Tretyakova, L.I., *et al.*)
- REYNOLDS, R.C. (see Guthrie, G.D., *et al.*)
- Rhodizite: Madagascan, export forbidden, 147, 150
- Rhodochrosite:
—Brazil, 279, 287
—Canada, Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 33, 39, properties, 37
—'Inca Rose', 498
—South Africa, 147
—USA, Sweet Home mine, Colorado, 147
- Rhodonite: Urals, 432
- RICE, P.C., Amber: the golden gem of the ages, 68
- RICE, S.B., FREUND, H., HUANG, W.L., CLOUSE, J.A., ISAACS, C.M., Application of Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy to silica diagenesis: the opal-A to opal-CT transformation, 309
- Richterite, South Africa, 496
- RINAUDO, C., TROSSARELLI, C., Optical and X-ray topographic study of Vermeuil grown spinels, 331
- ROBERTSON, R.S. (see Barnes, L.C., *et al.*)
- Robinson, Dr G., 40
- ROBINSON, G.W., KING, V.T., SCOVIL, J., CURETON, F., World review of mineral discoveries 1993-1994, 60
- RODITI, M. (see Cassedanne, J.P., *et al.*)
- Romania:
—amber, 495
—Buzão, 495
- ROMBOUTS, L., Sampling and statistical evaluation of diamond deposits, 54
- Rosa do Itatiaia rubellite, 272
- ROSKIN, G., Photo masters for diamond grading, 68
- ROSSMAN, G.R. (see Fritsch, E., *et al.*; Snyder, G.A., *et al.*)
- ROWE, G.R., The true story of the White Cliffs, 497
- Rubellite (see Tourmaline)
- Ruby:
—Afghanistan, 361
—Australia, 363
—cathodoluminescence, 299, 300, 301, 302
—Chinese, 145
—colour zoning: in Mong Hsu, 3, 5
—formation conditions of Mong Hsu, 3, 15
—growth structures, analysis, 434
—inclusions in (see Inclusions)
—Myanmar, 3, associated minerals, 6, formation conditions, 15
—Nepal, Ganesh Himal deposits, 494
—New Zealand, in goodletite, 211, 212, 214
—pictures and artefacts, 433
—provenance and characteristics, 432
—reconstructed simulants, 435
—review, 437
—simulants (see Simulants and simulated gemstones)
—synthetic (see Synthetic gemstones)
—Tanzania, gift to GAGTL, 440
—trapiche, 147, 498
—USSR, non-gem, 497
—Vietnam, 148
- RUIZ, A. (see Martínez, M., *et al.*)
- RUPASINGHE, M.S., SENARATNE, A., Zoning in Sri Lankan zircons: chemically controlled? 497
- RUSKONÉ, D. (see Sirakian, D., *et al.*)
- Rutile:
—chatoyant, 479
—inclusion in Myanmar rubies, 12, 13
—gift to GAGTL, 248
—synthetic (see Synthetic gemstones)
- Rwanda:
—Cyangugu district, 90
—sapphire, fluid inclusion characteristics, 360
- RYAN, C.G. (see Bulanova, G.P., *et al.*)
- RYKART, R., Flammenachat aus Brasilien. Zur Entstehung ungewöhnlicher Chalcedon-Quarz-Geoden aus dem Paraná-Becken, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasilien, 497
- , Quartz-Monographie. Die Eigenheiten von Bergkristall, Rauchquarz, Amethyst, Chalcedon, Opal und anderen Varietäten (2, Überarbeitete auflage), 68
- SACHANBINSKI, M. (see Czechowski, F., *et al.*)
- SAGUI, L. (see Andreozzi, G.B., *et al.*)
- SAINZ DE BARANDA, B., GARCÍA GARCÍA, G., The Picos de Europa lead-zinc deposits, Spain, 361
- SAKAI, M., AOKI, Y., NAKAMUTA, Y., ISHI, M., Dendritic diamonds synthesized by simple hot-filament-assisted chemical vapor deposition, 368
- SAKAMOTO, S., TAKASU, A., Kosmochlor from the Osayama ultramafic body in the Sangun metamorphic belt, southwest Japan, 497
- Saleeite, Brazil, 279
- Sand-dollars, pyrites, 520, 521
- SAPALSKI, C. (see Cozar, J.S., *et al.*)
- Sapphire:
—alkali basalts, in, 90, 433
—Australia, eastern, 433
—cathodoluminescence, 301, 302
—chemical analyses, Madagascar, 184, 200; Rwanda, 98;
—Chinese, 145
—colour change, 363
—as diamond simulant, properties, 89
—gemmological properties, Madagascar, 180, 181, 182, 183, 192
—geological environment, Madagascar, 178, 189; Rwanda, 92
—gift to GAGTL, 440
—inclusions in (see Inclusions)
—Laos, 363, 431
—Madagascar, 177; 185; 235; 365; gift to GAGTL, 71; geological background, 458, formation, 453, inclusions, 462, mining, 459, structures, 460; new source, 363
—Montana, USA, 362, 433
—pictures and artefacts, 433
—properties, and characteristics, 433, Madagascan, 180, 181, 182, 183, 192; Rwandan, 93
—review, 437
—Rwanda, Cyangugu district, investigation, 90
—spectroscopy, absorption 97, 206
—Sri Lanka, 361
—synthetic (see Synthetic gemstones)
—Tanzania, 363
—Vietnam, 148, 149; gift to GAGTL, 312
—yellow, distinction from yellow chrysoberyl, 564
- Sapphirine: inclusions in iolite, 363
- SAUER, D.A., KELLER, A.S., McCCLURE, S.F., An update on Imperial Topaz from the Capao Mine, Minas Gerais, Brazil, 498
- SAUER, W., Bernstein der Lausitz, 433
- Saxony (see Germany)
- Scapolite:
—chatoyant, 479
—as diamond simulant, properties, 87
—inclusions in sapphire, 453, 463
—purple, Tajikistan, 148
—unusual properties, Sri Lanka, 498
- SCARISBRICK, D., Tudor and Jacobean jewellery, 69
- , Chaumet, master jewellers since 1780, 243
- SCARRATT, K., Zaffiri: provenienze e caratteristiche, 433
- SCARRATT, K.V. (see Smith, C.P., *et al.*)

- SCHÄFER, W., JAKOBS, S.-A., HOCHLEITNER, R., Topas aus dem Untersulzbachtal, Österreich, 60
- Scheelite:
—chatoyant, 479
—diamond simulant, properties, 89
—star-, Sri Lanka, 231
—Tenkergin, Chukotska, USSR, golden, 150
- SCHMETZER, K. (see also Kiefert, L., et al.)
—, Growth method and growth-related properties of a new type of Russian hydrothermal synthetic emerald, 368
—, BERNHARDT, H.-J., The identity of reddish-brown inclusions in a new type of Russian hydrothermal synthetic emerald, 389
—, HANNI, H.A., BERNHARDT, H.-J., SCHWARZ, D., Trapiche rubies, 498
—, PERETTI, A., MEDENBACH, O., BERNHARDT, H.-J., Russian flux-grown synthetic alexandrite, 435
- SCHMIDT, J., Achatführende Lithophysen aus dem Lieberbachtal, Schwarzwald, 498
- SCHMIDT, S.Th. (see Kiefert, L., et al.)
- SCHOONEN, M.A.A. (see Rakovan, J., et al.)
- SCHUBERT, W., Mineralienschlüsse-Indikatoren metamorpher Reaktionen. Mineral inclusions – a clue to metamorphic reactions, 235
- SCHUBNEL, H.-J., Rubine e zaffiri: storia e leggenda, 433
Schungite, Russia, 564
- SCHWARZ, D. (see also Schmetzer, K., et al.)
—, KANIS, J., KINNAIRD, J., Emerald and green beryl from Central Nigeria, 117
—, PETSCH, E.J., KANIS, E., Sapphires from the Andranondambo region, Madagascar, 365
- SCIESA, E. (see Bedogné, F., et al.)
- SCIUTO, P.F., OTTONELLO, G., Water-rock interaction on Zabarbad Island, Red Sea – A case study: II. From local equilibrium to irreversible exchanges, 235
- Scotland, pearls, 373
- SCOTT, D.C. (see Barnes, L.C., et al.)
- SCOTT, R.E. (ed.), Chinese Jade, 566
- SCOVIL, J. (see Robinson, G.W., et al.)
- SCOVIL, J.A., Photographing minerals, fossils and lapidary materials, 372
- SECHOS, B. (see Chapman, J., et al.)
—, Identifying characteristics of hydrothermal synthetics, 500
- SEET, L.H. (see Towie, N.J., et al.)
- Segnit, Prof. E.R., gift to GAGTL, 161
- SEIRANYAN, V.B., Agates of Armenia: the past and the present, 365
- SEKERIN, A.P. (see also Sekerina, N.V., et al.)
—, SEKERINA, N.V., LASHCHENOV, Y.A., MENSHAGIN, Yu.V., To the problem of nephrite-bearing properties of folded areas, 236
- SEKERINA, N.V. (see also Sekerina, A.P., et al.)
—, SEKERIN, A.P., MENSHAGIN, Yu.V., LASHCHENOV, Y.A., The light-coloured nephrite of East Sarany, 236
- SEKITA, M. (see Lawson, S.C., et al.)
- SENARATNE, A. (see Rupasinghe, M.S., et al.)
- SENDELBACH, M., Mineralien aus dem Drammengranit, Norwegen, 498
- Serandite: Canada, Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, 28, 29, 30; gem, 33, properties, Serbia (see Yugoslavia)
- SERKOV, A.N. (see Brunsitsyn, A.I., et al.)
- SERSEN, W.J., Gem minerals in early Arabic literature, 60
- SEVDERMISH, M., MASHIAH, A., The dealer's book of gems and diamonds, 373
- Sevdermish, M., gift to GAGTL, 312
- SHACKLETON, W.G., BINNIE, M.N., Exploring Australia's mining heritage. A visitor's guide, 244
- SHAFRANOVSKY, G.I. (see Masaitis, V.I., et al.)
- Shark's teeth, resemblance by abalone pearls, 308
- SHEAHAN, P.A. (see Janse, A.P.A., et al.)
- Shell (see Pearls and shell)
- SHESTAKOVA, O.Ye. (see Bulanova, G.P., et al.)
- SHIDA, J., Ruby and sapphire from Vietnam, 148
—, *Hoseki: Shouchu o kagaku suku*. Shuyo hoseki no sekai [Gems: Science in a microcosm. The world of principal gemstones.] 438
—, SHIGEOKA, M., KITAWAKI, H., The present status of synthetic rubies, 153
- SHIGEOKA, M. (see Shida, J., et al.)
- SHIGLEY, J.E. (see also Johnson, M.L., et al.)
—, FRITSCH, E., REINITZ, I., MOSES, T.M., A chart for the separation of natural and synthetic diamonds, 231
—, MOSES, T.M., REINITZ, I., ELEN, S., MCCLURE, S.F., FRITSCH, E., Gemological properties of near-colorless synthetic diamonds, 565
- Shortite: Canada, Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 33, 42, properties, 37
Shows (see Conferences)
- SiC (see Moissanite)
- Siderite, Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, faceted, 31; gem, 33, properties, 37
- SIERSTORPFE, J. GRAF VON FRANKEN, Kristallglasschalen von Carl Fabergé, 57
- Silhouette, M. de, 526
- Sillimanite:
—chatoyant, 479, 482
—as diamond simulant, properties, 89
- SILVA ROMERO, J.C., Blue quartz from the Antequera-Olvera ophite, Málaga, Spain, 235
- Silver, native: overview, 66
- Siman-Tov, A., E., and Y., of Siman-Tov Brothers, USA, gift to GAGTL, 570
- SIMONEIT, B.R.T. (see Czechowski, F., et al.)
- Simulants and simulated gemstones: (see also Synthetic gemstones)
—alexandrite, by garnet, 363
—amber: plastic embedded, beads, 21, 152, with ant included, 236
—anyolite, 499
—beryl, golden, quartz, 231
—Cathaystone, 499
—Catseyte, 499
—chatoyant gems, 499
—cubic zirconia (CZ): diamond simulant, properties, 89; 236, 499
—demantoid: by YAG, 59
—diamond: (see cubic zirconia (CZ), above; GGG, lithium niobate, strontium titanate, YAG, below); history, 487; moissanite, synthetic, 307; by colourless natural and synthetic stones, 87, 88, 89; 236; marcasite, 525; quartz, properties, 87, constructed, 152, Herkimer diamond, 497; rutile, properties, 89; sapphire/strontium titanate doublet properties, 89; steel, 526
—emerald, plastic coated beryl, 152
—Fibre Eye, 499
—GGG: diamond simulant, properties, 89
—grossular, by periclase, 367
—Herkimer diamond, 497
—jadite: grossular-chlorite rock, 308, 361
—lapis lazuli: dyed feldspar, 152
—lithium niobate: diamond simulant, properties, 89
—marcasite diamond simulant, 525
—massive gem materials, 435
—moissanite diamond simulant, 307
—nephrite: carved aragonite, 495
—opal: glass, 152; Opalus: 231; gift to GAGTL, 161
—paste: Russian badge set with, gift to GAGTL, 71
—pearls: bismoclite-coated beads, 152
—ruby: characterization, 435; glass, reconstructed, 435;
—quartz, quench-crackled, 308, 367; triplet, 495

- sapphire, characterization, 435
- strontium titanate: diamond simulant properties, 89
- tanzanite: synthetic sapphire, 152; 499; 500; gift to GAGTL, 570
- turquoise, gift to GAGTL, 570
- YAG: demantoid simulant, 59; diamond simulant, properties, 89
- YGG, crystal gift to GAGTL, 375
- SINGER, J.C., Gold jewellery from Tibet and Nepal, 438
- SINHA, A.K., WAYNE, D.M., ESSEX, R., Flux growth of pure and doped zircons, 368
- Sinhalite:
 - cat's-eye, 479, 481
 - gift to GAGTL, 248
- SINKANKAS, J., Recent gemstone production in North America (first part), 236
 - , Gemstones of North America. Vol. III, 566
- SIRAKIAN, D., RUSKONÉ, D., Étude comparative sur les principaux traitements de l'émeraude, 61
- SKINNER, B.J. (see Murck, B.W., et al.)
- SKOBEL, L.S., Mineral inclusions in the rock crystal of the sub-polar Urals, 433
- SKRIGITIL, A.M., Gemstones in the pegmatites of the eastern Pamirs, 434
- SLOAN, K. (see Jenkins, L., et al.)
- SLOTTA, R. (see von Herausgegeben, M.G., et al.)
- SMITH, A.E., Regional mineralogies of the world, 60
- SMITH, B., SMITH, C., A guide to mineral localities in the former Soviet Union, 149
- SMITH, B.H. SCOTT, Petrology and diamonds, 359
 - , Geology of the Sturgeon Lake 02 kimberlite block, Saskatchewan, 359
- SMITH, C. (see Smith, B., et al.)
- SMITH, C.P., Introduction to analyzing internal growth structures: identification of the negative d plane in natural ruby, 434
 - , KAMMERLING, R.C., KELLER, A.S., PERETTI, A., SCAR-RATT, K.V., KHOA, N., REPETTO, S., Sapphires from Southern Vietnam, 149
- Smith, C.P., gift to GAGTL, 312
- SMITH, D.G. (see Dobrzhinetskaya, L.F., et al.)
- Smithsonite: as diamond simulant, properties, 87
- SNEE, L.W. (see Laurs, B.M., et al.)
- SNYDER, G.A. (see also Taylor, L.A., et al.)
 - , TAYLOR, L.A., JERDE, E.A., CLAYTON, R.N., MAYEDA, T.K., DEINES, P., ROSSMAN, G.R., SOBOLEV, N.V., Archaean mantle heterogeneity and the origin of diamondiferous eclogites, Siberia: evidence from the stable isotopes and hydroxyl in garnet, 54
- SOBOLEV, N.V. (see Snyder, G.A., et al.; Taylor, L.A., et al.)
- SOBOLEV, V.N. (see Taylor, L.A., et al.)
- Sodalite:
 - Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 33, 40, properties, 37
 - hackmanite: Canada, Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 33, 40, 41, fluorescence, 41, properties, 38
- SOLANS, J., DOMÈNECH, M.V., Estructura cristal·lina, composició química i propietats físiques de les gemmes. 5. La forma dels cristalls, 149
- SOLOMONOV, V.I., MIKHAILOV, S.G., OSIPOV, V.V., LIPCHAK, A.I., AVDONIN, V.N., VASILEVSKAYA, M.F., A spectral-luminescent technique for gemmology, 299
- SOLOV'IEV, Y.Y., BESSUDNOVA, Z.A., PRZHEDETSKAYA, L.T., Brief chronicle of the formation of the Vernadsky State Geological Museum, 149
- South Africa:
 - diamond sources, history, 230
 - Kalahari, rhodochrosite, 147; richterite, 496
 - sugilite, 364
 - Transvaal, Brits, 432
- SOVILLA, S., Amethyst aus den Colli Euganei, Monte Rusta, Fontanafredda, Padua/Italien, 498
- Spain:
 - alexandrite, 58, 340
 - emerald, 58, 340
 - Galicia, Franqueira, 58
 - jadeite, 56
 - Franqueira, alexandrite, emerald, phenakite, 340
 - Málaga, Antequera-Olvera ophite, 235
 - Malpica-Tuy jadeite metagranite, 56
 - Navarra, mineral localities, 239
 - phenakite, 58, 340
 - Picqs de Europa lead-zinc deposits, 361
 - quartz, blue, 235
- SPEAR, P.M. (see Welbourn, C.M., et al.)
- Specific gravity: hydrostatic determination, 225, corrigenda, 320
- Spectrometry: photo, emerald identification, 146; plasma mass: diamond, 231
- Spectroscopy, cathodoluminescence (CL):
 - apparatus, 300
 - of diamonds, 142, 363
 - of synthetic emerald, 153
 - of ruby, 299, 300, 301, 302, 304
 - of sapphire, 301, 302
 - of silica minerals and glass, 366
 - of topaz, 301, 302, 303
 - gemmological applications, 299
- Spectroscopy, combined, non-destructive gem identification, 532
- Spectroscopy, DRIFT:
 - jade, B grade, 417, 422, 423, 424, 425
 - method, 537
 - paraffin wax, 423
 - polymer, 424, 425
- Spectroscopy, infrared:
 - diamond, type IaB, 55; isotopic changes effect on synthetic, 62
 - emerald, Franqueira, Spain, 345
 - epidote minerals, Bulgaria, 148
 - Fourier transform, 144; silica diagenesis, 309
 - gem identification, 144, 532, 533
- Spectroscopy, optical absorption:
 - alexandrite, 329
 - beryl and emerald, 110, 111, 136, 137
 - diamonds, synthetic, 62
 - nickel related in diamond, 62
 - sapphire, 97
 - tourmalines, synthetic, 62; colour change, 329
- Spectroscopy, Raman:
 - albite, 403
 - amethyst, 402
 - conference, 499
 - datolite, 402
 - diamond, 400, 401
 - diaspore, 398
 - diopside, 402
 - fluorite, Myanmar, 13
 - gemmological applications, 366, 394, 532, 534
 - jadeite, 403
 - limitations, 405
 - oils and resin, 399, 400
 - three-phase inclusions in Madagascar sapphire, 201, 398
 - peridot, 402
 - sapphire, Madagascar, 201, 398
 - scapolite, 402
 - spinel, 402
 - tremolite-actinolite, 404
 - zircon: Burma, 397; metamictisation study, 148
- Spectroscopy, reflection, 532
- Spectroscopy, UV: sapphire, Madagascar, 206, 207
- Spessartine (see Garnet)

- SPETSIIUS, Z.V., Occurrence of diamond in the mantle: a case study from the Siberian platform, 54
- Sphalerite: Canada, Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, 29, gem, 33, green, 39, red, 40, properties, 38
- ruby blende, 497
- Sphene:
- green, Ekaterinburg, USSR, 432
- Karakoram Mts, Pakistan, 434
- Spinel:
- chatoyant, 480, 482
- colour change, 309
- as diamond simulant, properties, 89
- gifts to GAGTL, 248, natural and synthetic, 570(2)
- inclusions in sapphire, 453, 463, 465
- Myanmar, 497
- Sri Lanka, 497
- synthetic (see Synthetic gemstones)
- Tanzania, Tunduru, 498
- Spodumene:
- Brazil, 279, 285, 287, 290, alteration to montmorillonite, 280
- as diamond simulant, properties, 89
- Sri Lanka:
- Athilwewa, 496
- cat's-eye and star gem list, 474
- Embilipitya, 498
- Galbbka, Uva province, 361
- garnet, alexandrite effect, 564; colour change, 496
- gems & gemmology, early history, 234
- mineral gift to GAGTL, 248
- sapphire, fluid inclusion characteristics, 360; 361
- spinel, 497
- taaffeite, 363
- zircon, zoning in, 497
- Statistical evaluation of diamond deposits, 54
- Steel, cut, 526
- STEINER, G., *Farbiger Bernstein-die Minen der Dominikanischen Republik*, 365
- , *Larimar: blauer Pektolith aus der Dominikanischen Republik*, 149
- Stern, Evelyne, 377, 378
- Stokesite, Brazil, 284
- STOPPA, C. (see Cuif, J.P., et al.)
- STREET, S. (see Brown, G., et al.)
- Strengite, Brazil, 279
- Strontium titanate: diamond simulant, properties, 89
- Structure of crystals, 69
- Stuart Jewel, 428
- STUCKI, A., 'Oregon sunstone' aus der Ponderosa mine – ein Labradorit mit vielen Gesichtern, 365
- STURMAN, N. (see Bubshait, A., et al.)
- Sturman, N., 248
- STURT, B.A. (see Dobrzhinetskaya, L.F., et al.)
- Succinite (see Amber)
- Sugilite:
- Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, 42
- South Africa, 364
- SUNAGAWA, I., Crystal growth in the mineral kingdom, 365
- Surface tension affected by detergent, 225, corrigenda, 320
- SUSUKI, C. (see Komatsu, H., et al.)
- SUTHERLAND, F.L. (see also Oakes, G.M., et al.)
- , Alkaline rocks and gemstones, Australia: a review and synthesis, 434
- SUTHERLAND, M., Gem quality rhodochrosite: 'the Inca Rose', 498
- SVISERO, D.P. (see Leonardos, O.H., et al.)
- Swarovski, D. and Co., gift to GAGTL, 161
- Sweden, Lapland golden calcite, 364
- Switzerland:
- Calanda, Grisons, blue quartz, 364
- Italy border mineralized areas, 360
- St Gotthard, pyrites, 521
- sumptuary laws, 525
- Symposia (see Conferences)
- Syndite PCD, 61
- Synonyms, mineral names, 437
- Synthetic gemstones: (see also Simulants and simulated gemstones)
- alexandrite, history, 488; Russian Czochralski, 367, 435
- amethyst, colour zoned, 152
- aragonite, synthesis of hollow shells, 309
- beryl, red, 152; history, 486
- chronology, 483
- chrysoberyl, history, 488; Russian, 307
- corundum, colour loss, 309; history, 486; hydrothermal, 540, production methods, 544, characterization, 545
- chronology, 483
- diamond: 367, 484, 489, history, 487, 562, 563; 500; chart for separation of natural and, 231; Chatham, 499; combustion growth, 368; de Beers, 564; dendritic, 368; effects of impurities, 62, isotopic changes, 62; magnetic properties, 564; misrepresented as natural, 142; metastable synthesis, 238; nickel-related optical absorption, 62; properties, 565; vapour deposition, 430
- emerald: AGEE, types, 152; Biron type, 495; cathodoluminescence, 153; flux grown, structural analysis, 435; hydrothermal, study, 61, described, 153, Russian new type, 368(2), 389; gift to GAGTL, 71(2); solution cooling, 153
- forsterite, Cr-doped, growth, 366, 367; history, 488, 489
- garnet: dissolution forms, 367
- gift to GAGTL, 570
- hydrothermal, characteristics, 500; ruby, sapphire, 540
- jadeite, 485, 488
- malachite, 488
- moissanite, 307; history, 485, 488
- opal, history, 488; EPR/ESR spectra, 499; Kyocera plastic impregnated, 152, black, 309
- peridot, history, 488
- phenakite, history, 488; Russian, 367
- quartz, history, 488; B, growth, 565
- ruby: characterization, 435; Czochralski-pulled, 152; Douros, Rubiante, present status, 153; 'Geneva', 484; gift to GAGTL, 71; hydrothermal, 540
- rutile: diamond simulant, properties, 89
- sapphire: characterization, 435; colour zoned, 308; Czochralski-pulled pink 'Ti-', 151; diamond simulant, properties, 89; green Co²⁺, 367; /strontium titanate doublet, diamond simulant, properties, 89; hydrothermal, 307, 540; tanzanite coloured, 152
- sodalite, history, 488
- spinel: crystal chemistry, 153; diamond simulant, properties, 89; history, 488; optical and X-ray topographic study, 331
- techniques, history of, 483
- tourmalines: optical absorption spectroscopy, 62
- zincite, Poland, 234
- zircon, flux growth, 368
- Szykora, M., gift to GAGTL, 312
- Taaffeite:
- chatoyant, 480
- Sri Lanka, 363
- TAGORE, RAJA SOURINDRO MOHUN, Mani-mála, a treatise on gems, 502
- TAIRUS, 540
- Takahashi, Yasushi, gift to GAGTL, 248
- TAKASU, A. (see Sakamoto, S., et al.)
- TALANTSEV, A. (see Phillips, W.R., et al.)
- Talc, Brazil, 296
- TAN, T.L. (see Quek, P.L., et al.)
- Tantalite, Brazil, 291

Tanzania:

- emerald and ruby gifts to GAGTL, 440
- graphite-tanzanite deposit, 56
- John Saul Mine, 440
- Manyara, 440
- Merelani, 56, 360, 363
- tourmaline, 325
- Tunduru, new gem source, 363; chrysoberyl, 564; spinel, 498
- Umba Valley, 325
- Usambara mountains, 325, 326

Tanzanite:

- gift to GAGTL, 570
- Tanzania, Merelani, 56, 363
- TARAN, M. (see Petrusenko, S., *et al.*)
- TARAN, M.N., LEBEDEV, A.S., PLATONOV, A.N., Optical absorption spectroscopy of synthetic tourmalines, 62
- TAUPTITZ, K.C., Der Edelstein-Bergbau in Afrika, 61
- , Moderne Technologien im Farbedelstein-Bergbau. Teil 1, 367
- , Moderne Technologien im Farbedelstein-Bergbau. Teil 2, 367
- TAY THYE SUN, Notes from a Singaporean laboratory, 236
- TAYLOR, L.A. (see also Snyder, G.A., *et al.*)
- , SNYDER, G.A., CROZAZ, G., SOBOLEV, V.N., YEFIMOVA, E.S., SOBOLEV, N.V., Eclogitic inclusions in diamonds: evidence of complex mantle processes over time, 494
- TAYLOR, P., Additions to the uniform polyhedra: recent unpublished papers, 156
- , The complete? polygon, 503
- Taylor, Richard, 376
- TAYLOR, W.R. (see Chinn, L.L., *et al.*; Dobrzhinetskaya, L.F., *et al.*)

- TEIXERA, N.A. (see Gonzaga, G.M., *et al.*)

Tektite:

- origins, properties and use, 431
- review, 363
- Thailand, gift to GAGTL, 71
- Thailand, tektites gift to GAGTL, 71
- Thermal conductivity of diamond, 55
- THOMAS, A., The Luanda diamond fields. Part II, 144
- THOMAS, A.E., Gem spinels from Tunduru, southern Tanzania, 498
- THOMAS, A.G. (see Watling, R.J., *et al.*)
- THOMAS, R.L. (see Wei, L., *et al.*)
- THOMPSON, M. (see Olliver, J.G., *et al.*)
- THOMPSON, R.N. (see Leonardos, O.H., *et al.*)
- Thoreaulite, Brazil, 279
- Thorianite, inclusions in sapphire, 453, 463, 466, 467
- Thunder-eggs, 307
- Tibet (see China)
- Tiffany & Co., ring, 495
- TILLANDER, H., Comment s'est développé la taille brillant actuelle? 365
- Tinderboxes, 522
- Titanite (see Sphene)
- Topaz:
 - Austria: Untersulzbachtal, 60
 - Brazil, 279, 288, 290, 296, 498
 - cathodoluminescence, 301, 302
 - cat's-eye, 480
 - as diamond simulant, properties, 87
 - gift to GAGTL, 570
 - Imperial, 498
 - Mexico, Zacatecas, 360
 - Norway, Drammen, 498
 - sherry-coloured, 564
 - USA, Mineral County, Nevada, 361, Utah, 565
 - USSR, Kazakhstan, 147, Pamirs, 434
- Torbernite, Brazil, 279

TOROSSIAN-BRIGASKY, W., HAMMER, V.M.F., Die türkisgrünen Steine' von Nagar in Nord-Pakistan, 150

TOURET, L., Historische Entwicklungen der Kristallmodelle, 61

- Tourmaline:
 - Afghanistan, 59, 497
 - Australia, 364
 - Brazil, 263, alluvial deposits, 294; associated minerals, 272, 279, 280, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 290, 292, 296; eluvial, 271, 293; geology, 272, 296; locality maps, 273, 284, 285, 289; major deposits, 283; non-pegmatite deposits, 295; Paraíba, 433; pegmatite deposits, 263, 272, typological classification, 277; prospecting and mining, 280; relationships, 276
 - brownish-yellow, Afghanistan, 59
 - cat's-eye, 480
 - colour change, 325, 491
 - crystal chemistry, 58
 - Cu-bearing, Brazil, 234, 269, 292, 307, 308
 - as diamond simulant, properties, 87
 - dravite: Yinnietharra, Western Australia, 360; associated with Mong Hsu rubies, 8, 9, chemical profile, 10, zoning, 10; Nepal, 497
 - elbaite: Afghanistan, zoned, 150, 497; Brazil, 264, 360; Namibia, 150; Pakistan, Ashtor mine, near Shigar, 147
 - fluorescent, Brazil, 291
 - fracture, 265
 - gift to GAGTL, 248
 - inclusions, 127; in Nigerian emerald and beryl, 130; in Brazilian minerals, 267, 268, 269
 - indicolite, reference stones, 285, 290
 - Italy, Elba, 364
 - liddicoatite: Madagascar, 150; 265
 - light element variation, 233
 - Mozambique, 147
 - Myanmar, Mong Hsu, 8, 9, 10
 - New Zealand, in goodletite, 211, 212, 214, 216
 - parrot (papagaios), 265, 283
 - replacement by lepidolite and cookeite, 280
 - rubellite, Brazil, 264
 - Si \rightleftharpoons Al substitution in, 58
 - survey, 436
 - synthetic (see Synthetic gemstones)
 - Tanzania, Usambara colour change, gemmology, 325, colour variation, 327, spectroscopy, 329
 - USSR, Pamirs, 434
 - uvite, Brazil, 296
 - warriorite, 364
 - watermelon, 265, 268, 287, 288
- TOWIE, N.J., SEET, L.H., Diamond laboratory techniques, 61
- TOWNSEND, L.J. (see Barnes, L.C., *et al.*; Keeling, J.L., *et al.*)
- 'Transvaal Jade', 432
- Treatment of gemstones:
 - coating, topaz, gift to GAGTL, 570
 - colour, diamond, 53
 - diffusion, red corundum, 59, 145, gift to GAGTL, 442
 - dyeing: feldspar, 152; opalised sandstone, 363
 - emerald, 233, 234
 - filling: diamond, guide to identification, 53, in Israel, 142, identification, 366; resin, of emerald, 21, 22; jadeite, 145
 - heat: Mong Hsu rubies, 6; quench-crackled quartz, 308; tourmaline, 270, 290; gift to GAGTL, 570
 - irradiation: radiance of, 433; tourmaline, 270, 284
 - Kyocera plastic impregnated opal, 152, 309
 - lapis lazuli, golden veins in, 307
 - opal enhancement, 152, 309, 362, 363
 - opticon, malachite, 146
 - pearls, coated and redrilled, 308, 361
 - ruby and sapphire, 435; resin embedded chips, 495
 - sapphire, 495
 - sealing with resin, ammolite, 362

- types, comparative study, 61
- unspecified, gift to GAGTL, 504
- Tremolite (see Amphibole)
- TRETYAKOVA, L.I., RESHETNYAK, N.B., TRETYAKOVA, Yu.V., A combined spectroscopic method for non-destructive gem identification, 532
- TRETYAKOVA, Yu.V. (see Tretyakova, L.I., et al.)
- TRIOSSI, A. (see Mascetti, D., et al.)
- Triphylite, Brazil, 279
- TROIANI, T., A history of pietre dure, 236
- TRØNNES, R.G. (see Dobrzhinetskaya, L.F., et al.)
- TROSSARELLI, C. (see Rinaudo, C., et al.)
- TROUP, G.J. (see Hutton, D.R., et al.)
- Trout, *Salmo trutta faro*, as host for mussel larvae, 48
- Truman, P., of W. Truman Ltd, London, gift to GAGTL, 570
- Tsavorite (see Garnet, grossular)
- TSUBOKAWA, K. (see Miyata, T., et al.)
- TURNER, R., Jewelry in Europe and America: new times, new thinking, 244
- Turquoise: gift to GAGTL, 570(2)
- TYRNA, P. (see Rakovan, J., et al.)
- Ultraviolet (see Spectroscopy, UV)
- Union Carbide, 151
- Usambara colour-change effect, 325
- USA: (see also America, North)
 - Appalachian diamonds, 306
 - Arizona: mineralogy of, 370; Superior, marekanite obsidian, 308
 - Arkansas, diamonds, 306
 - California: diamonds, 306; jade, 235
 - Colorado: Calumet mine, 147; Kelsey Lake diamonds, 494, 564; Sweet Home mine, 147; diamonds, 306
 - Colorado-Wyoming, George Creek kimberlite, 142
 - Georgia, diamonds, 306
 - Idaho: garnet, gift to GAGTL, 248; Clarkston almandine, 360; Sawtooth batholith minerals, 235
 - Illinois, Chicago marcasite, 148; fluorite district, 495; Sparta pyrite sand-dollars, 520, 521
 - Kentucky, fluorite district, 495
 - Maine: Bennet quarry, Buckfield, morganite, 150; mineralogy of, 241
 - Michigan, diamonds, 306
 - Montana, 362, sapphire, 433
 - Nevada: Hawthorne, Mineral County, topaz, 360; Mt Airy chalcidony, 496
 - New Hampshire, Westmorland mine large fluorite, 150
 - New Mexico, minerals, 372
 - New York, Little Falls, 497
 - Oregon, diamonds, 306
 - Pacific coast diamonds, 306
 - Pennsylvania: Unionville, Chester Co., diasprose, 565
 - Utah: localities guide, 373; Thomas Range topaz, 564; Wah Wah Mountains, beryl, red, 57, claims sold, 150
 - Wyoming: diamonds, 306
- Ussingite: Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, gem, 33, properties, 38
- USSR:
 - Belomorje, Pioneer diamond pipe, 358
 - chalcidony, landscape, 362
 - Chukotska, Tenkergin scheelite, 150
 - collectors stones, 145
 - cordierite, 366
 - demantoid, 364
 - diamonds in matrix, 307
 - gems on Japanese market, 144
 - Kazakhstan, 144; 362; Nura-Taldy topaz, 147
 - Kola Peninsula: eudialyte, 233; Lovozero zircon, 150; vlasovite, 564
 - mineral localities guide, 149
 - Moscow: State Geological Exploration Academy, 308; Vernadsky State Geological Museum, 149
 - Northern Karelia, Khit Ostrov, 497
 - Novosibirsk hydrothermal sapphire, 307; inclusions in, 540
 - Olenetz, schungite, 564
 - Pamirs, cordierite, 366
 - regalia, Russian Imperial, 372
 - St Petersburg, 431
 - Siberia: beryl and aquamarine, Cherlovaya Gora, 150; diamondiferous eclogites, 53, origins, 54; diopside, 432; East Sayan mountains, jade, 232; 236(2); Inagli, 432; mantle, 54; Mir kimberlite, 494; Novosibirsk, TAIRUS, 540; Popogai and Ries impact crater diamonds, 143; Sirenevyyi Kamen, charoite, 144; Udachnaya kimberlite, 494; Yakutsk, 495
 - Tajikistan: Pamirs, purple scapolite, 146, Rangkul' gemstones, 434; Zelatoya Vada, yellow beryl, 232; heliodor, 363
 - Urals: Ekaterinburg, 431, 432; emerald mines, 58, 147; mineral excursion, 364; Gem Belt, 432; Humboldt's journey, 564; Ilmen, 433; Timan-North Ural Province gems, 434; Tokovaja, alexandrite, comparison with Spanish, 354; crocoite, 432; emeralds, 340, comparison with Spanish emeralds, 353; phenakite, comparison with Spanish, 355; quartz, 433; rhodonite, 432; spheic, 432
 - Uzbekistan: Kuraminski Mountains, jade, 236
 - Yakutia: 143; Obman, sceptre amethyst, 147; Udachnaya kimberlite, 430; diamond, sulphide inclusions in, 358, mines, 143; SIC in kimberlite, 143
- Uvite (see Tourmaline)
- VAINSHTEIN, B.K., FRIDKIN, V.M., INDENBOM, V.L., Structure of crystals, 69
- VAN HOOK, W.A. (see Miljević, N., et al.)
- VAN TENDELOO, G. (see Evans, T., et al., Woods, G.S., et al.)
- VASILEVSKAYA, M.F. (see Solomonov, V.I., et al.)
- Venus' hairstone, 269
- Verneuil, Prof. A.V.L., 484
- VESSELINOV, I., The SHAPE crystal-drawing computer program as an instrument in research, 151
- Vesuvianite, green, Mali, 147
- Vietnam:
 - dealers' methods, 360
 - Di Linh, sapphire, 149
 - Luc Yen: ruby and sapphire, 148
 - Phan Thiet, sapphire, 149
 - Quy Chau: ruby and sapphire, 148
 - sapphire, 148, 149
- Villiamite:
 - Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, 31, gem, 33, properties, 38
- VINCENT, E.A., Geology and mineralogy at Oxford 1860-1986: history and reminiscence, 69
- Vitriol, vitriolus, 523
- Vivianite, Brazil, 279
- Vlasovite, Kola, 564
- Vogue, 529
- VON HABSBURG, G., Fabergé in America, 245
- VON HERAUSGEBEN, M.G., SLOTTA, R., Bernstein, Tränen der Gotter, 501
- VON HOCHLEITNER, R., PHILIPSBORN, H., WEINER, K.L., Minerale: Bestimmen nach äusseren Kennzeichen. 3 Auflage, 371
- VON WINDHEIM, J. (see Wang, X.H., et al.)
- Vonsenite: Ludwigite-, inclusions in peridot, 59
- Vuillet à Ciles, P., gift to GAGTL, 504
- Wahroongai news, 438
- Waite, G. Grant, 29
- WALL, F. (see Jones, A.P., et al.)
- WALSH, D., MANN, S., Fabrication of hollow porous shells of

- calcium carbonate from self-organizing media, 309
- WANG, A., PASTERIS, J.D., MEYER, H.O.A., DELE-DUBOIS, M.L., Magnesite-bearing inclusion assemblage in natural diamond, 431
- WANG, C., The problem of jadeite jade in China, 365
- WANG, X.H., ZHU, W., VON WINDHEIM, J., GLASS, J.T., Combustion growth of large diamonds, 368
- WARD, F., Jade, 156
- , Jade in Canada, 237
- , Opals, 438
- Wardite, Brazil, 279
- Warrierte (see Tourmaline)
- Wartski, Tiaras. One hundred tiaras: an evolution of style 1800–1990, 503
- WATLING, R.J., HERBERT, H.K., BARROW, I.S., THOMAS, A.G., Analysis of diamonds and indicator minerals for diamond exploration by laser ablation-inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry, 231
- WAYCHUNAS, G. (see Rakovan, J., *et al.*)
- WAYNE, D.M. (see Sinha, A.K., *et al.*)
- Web sites, tourmaline information list, 436
- WEERTH, A., Alpine Neuheiten aus dem Karakorum, 434
- WEGNER, R.R. (see Karfunkel, J., *et al.*)
- WEI, L., KUO, P.K., THOMAS, R.L., ANTHONY, T.R., BAN-HOLZER, W.F., Thermal conductivity of isotopically modified single crystal diamond, 55
- WEINER, K.L. (see Von Hochleitner, R., *et al.*)
- WEISS, CHRISTIAN, VERLAG (ed.), Pyrit und Markasit, 437
- WEISS, C., WEISS, S., Münchner Mineralientage 1996, 434
- WEISS, S. (see also Weiss, C., *et al.*)
- , Von Frankreich nach China: Münchner Mineralientage 1995, 150
- WELBOURN, C.M., COOPER, M., SPEAR, P.M., De Beers natural versus synthetic diamond verification instruments, 431
- WESKA, R.K. (see Leonardos, O.H., *et al.*)
- What's new in minerals, 147, 150, 232, 360, 497
- WIGHT, W., The gems of Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, Canada, 24
- , Check-list for rare gemstones: kämmererite, 237
- WILCOCK, I.C. (see Hänni, H.A., *et al.*)
- Willemite: Canada: Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec, 29, gem, 33, properties, 38
- WILLIAMS, C.T. (see Jones, A.P., *et al.*)
- Williams, G.F., gift to GAGTL, 570
- WILLIAMS, I.S. (see Eldridge, C.S., *et al.*)
- Williams, J., gift to GAGTL, 248
- WILLIAMS, R. (see Golley, P., *et al.*)
- WILLIAMS, S.A. (see Anthony, J.W., *et al.*)
- Wilson, Bradley S., 40
- WILSON, J.R., A collector's guide to rock, mineral and fossil localities of Utah, 373
- WILSON, W.E., Johann Georg Lenz and his Mustertafeln, 365
- WINANTON, T., MINTARDJO, K., The status of pearl culture in Indonesia, 365
- WITHERS, S., Fashion beads, 245
- WOLF, D. (see Nasdala, L., *et al.*)
- WOLLASTON, T.C., Opal: the gem of the Never Never, 373
- WOLOWIEC, S. (see Czechowski, F., *et al.*)
- WON-SA KIM, Inclusions in amethyst from Eonyang, Korea, 234
- WOODS, G.S. (see also Evans, T., *et al.*)
- , KIFLAWI, I., LUYTEN, W., VAN TENDELOO, G., Infrared spectra of type IaB diamonds, 55
- , KIFLAWI, I., KANDA, H., EVANS, T., The effect of isotopic changes on the {001} platelet infrared absorption in diamond, 62
- Woods, M., gift to GAGTL, 376
- WOODS, P.A. (see Chinn, I.L., *et al.*)
- WOODWARD, F., The Scottish pearl in its world context, 373
- Worth, B., gift to GAGTL, 504
- Wu Chao Ming, gift to GAGTL, 442
- Xenotime: Brazil, 279
- X-ray diffraction: modelling opal-CT pattern, 61
- X-ray fluorescence analysis: of diamonds, 307; inclusions in synthetic emerald, 390
- X-ray topography: Verneuil spinel, 331, 334
- Xui Zhili, gift to GAGTL, 71
- YAG (see Simulants and simulated gemstones)
- YAMAGISHI, K. (see Yamaguchi, Y., *et al.*)
- YAMAGUCHI, Y., YAMAGISHI, K., NOBE, Y., The behaviour of chromium ions in forsterite, 366
- YAMAZAKI, A. (see Hayashi, M., *et al.*)
- YANO, H., Heart and arrow shaped pattern observed in round brilliant-cut diamond, 144
- YEFIMOVA, E.S. (see Taylor, L.A., *et al.*)
- YGG (see Simulants and simulated gemstones)
- YOHANNES, T.Z. (see Hoover, D.B., *et al.*)
- YOUNG, M. (see Hutton, D.R., *et al.*)
- YU, S.-C. (see Lee, J.-S., *et al.*)
- YUAN, J. (see Hough, R.M., *et al.*)
- Yugoslavia:
- green opal, 146
- Serbia, 496
- YUSHKIN, N.P., Gemstones of the Timan-North Ural Province, 434
- ZAKREVSKEYA, E.Y., Remarkable pyrite pseudomorphs after ammonites, 150
- ZANG, J. (see Müllenmeister, H.-J., *et al.*)
- ZANG, J.W. (see Johnson, M.L., *et al.*)
- ZARA, L., The saga of Mineral digest, 61
- Zarbagad Island, Red Sea, 235
- ZHDANOV, V.V., REE-rare-metal pegmatites of Madagascar, 498
- ZHERNAKOV, V.I. (see Laskovenkov, A.F., *et al.*)
- Zhou-Li, or Rites of Zhou, 237
- ZHU, H. (see Hu, B., *et al.*)
- ZHU, W. (see Wang, X.H., *et al.*)
- Zincite: synthetic, 234
- Zinnwaldite (see Mica)
- Zircon:
- Australian, gift to GAGTL, 570
- Brazil, 279
- brown, Kola peninsula, 150
- cat's-eye, 480
- diamond simulant, properties, 89
- metamictisation studies, 148; 361
- pseudomorphs after, 495
- Sri Lanka, zoning, 497
- Zirconia, cubic (CZ): diamond simulant, properties, 89
- Zirconolite: inclusions in sapphire, 453, 463, 466
- Zoisite (see Epidote)
- ZOLOTOREVA, A.A., DUFOUR, M.S., Composition, crystallostructural peculiarities and genesis of gem cordierite from the Eastern Pamirs, 366
- Zoning of onyx marble, 361
- ZUSSMAN, J. (see Chang, I.L.Y., *et al.*)
- ZWAAN, P.C., Enstatite, cordierite, kornorupine and scapolite with unusual properties from Embilipitiya, Sri Lanka, 498

Everything for those with an interest in GEMMOLOGY

Whether you are connected with the jewellery and allied trades
or because the beauty and fascination of gemstones fire your imagination,
you are invited to apply for membership

Association activities

Events

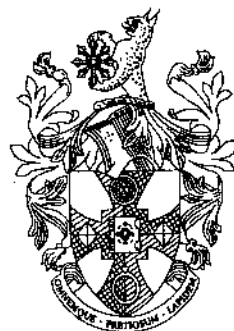
A full programme of lectures, trips and social events is arranged for members

Publications

Members receive quarterly *The Journal of Gemmology* and *Gem and Jewellery News*

Education

Gemmology courses – Diamond courses – workshops – travelling tutorials



Gemmological books and instruments for sale

Members receive discounts on books and instruments



Diamonds

We grade all sizes of diamond and issue London and CIBJO Diamond Reports

Gems

We can identify and report on all kinds of gems – whether natural, treated or synthetic

Pearls

Using direct radiography, X-ray diffraction and optical techniques we distinguish between natural, cultured and imitation pearls.

Laboratory services

Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain

27 Greville Street (Saffron Hill entrance) London EC1N 8SU

Telephone: +44 (0)171-404 3334

Fax: +44 (0)171-404 8843

e-mail: gagtl@btinternet.com

Internet: www.gagtl.ac.uk/gagtl

Copyright © 1998
The Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain
Registered Office: Palladium House, 1-4 Argyll Street, London W1V 2LD

ISSN: 1355-4565

Produced and printed by Stephen Auslin & Sons Ltd, Hertford, England